

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM 10-Q

Quarterly report pursuant to sections 13 or 15(d)

Filing Date: 2025-07-24 | Period of Report: 2025-06-30
SEC Accession No. 0000921582-25-000067

(HTML Version on secdatabase.com)

FILER

IMAX CORP

CIK: 921582 | IRS No.: 980140269 | State of Incorporation: A6 | Fiscal Year End: 1231
Type: 10-Q | Act: 34 | File No.: 001-35066 | Film No.: 251144674
SIC: 3861 Photographic equipment & supplies

Mailing Address
2525 SPEAKMAN DRIVE
MISSISSAUGA A6 L5K 1B1

Business Address
2525 SPEAKMAN DRIVE
MISSISSAUGA A6 L5K 1B1
9054036500

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the quarterly period ended **June 30, 2025**

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from to
Commission File Number **001-35066**

IMAX Corporation

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Canada

98-0140269

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

*(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)*

**2525 Speakman Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5K 1B1
(905) 403-6457**

**902 Broadway, Floor 20
New York, New York, USA 10010
(212) 821-0142**

(Address of principal executive offices, zip code, telephone numbers)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Shares, no par value	IMAX	The New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer’s classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Outstanding as of June 30, 2025</u>
Common Shares, no par value	53,782,520

IMAX CORPORATION

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	
Item 1. Financial Statements	3
Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	38
Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	61
Item 4. Controls and Procedures	62
<u>PART II. OTHER INFORMATION</u>	
Item 1. Legal Proceedings	64
Item 1A. Risk Factors	64
Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	64
Item 5. Other Information	65
Item 6. Exhibits	66
Signatures	67

IMAX CORPORATION

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. *Financial Statements*

	<u>Page</u>
The following unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements are filed as part of this Report:	
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024	4
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024	5
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024	6
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024	7
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024	8
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	9

[Table of Contents](#)

IMAX CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars, except share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 109,251	\$ 100,592
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses	126,949	107,669
Financing receivables, net of allowance for credit losses	121,122	119,885
Variable consideration receivables, net of allowance for credit losses	83,276	82,593
Inventories	36,699	32,840
Prepaid expenses	13,171	13,121
Film assets, net of accumulated amortization	10,309	8,686
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	243,672	240,133
Other assets	23,356	22,441
Deferred income tax assets, net of valuation allowance	13,630	14,499
Goodwill	52,815	52,815
Other intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization	34,332	35,124
Total assets	\$ 868,582	\$ 830,398
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 31,721	\$ 19,803
Accrued and other liabilities	85,322	100,916
Deferred revenue	55,924	52,686
Revolving credit facility borrowings, net of unamortized debt issuance costs	47,547	36,356
Convertible notes and other borrowings, net of unamortized discounts and debt issuance costs	230,474	229,901
Deferred income tax liabilities	12,521	12,521
Total liabilities	463,509	452,183
Commitments, contingencies and guarantees (see Note 7)		
Non-controlling interests	691	680
Shareholders' equity		
Capital stock common shares — no par value. Authorized — unlimited number. 53,782,520 issued and outstanding (December 31, 2024 — 52,946,200 issued and outstanding)		
	415,142	401,420
Other equity	175,901	185,268
Statutory surplus reserve	4,219	4,051
Accumulated deficit	(261,261)	(274,675)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(13,589)	(16,598)
Total shareholders' equity attributable to common shareholders	320,412	299,466
Non-controlling interests	83,970	78,069
Total shareholders' equity	404,382	377,535
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 868,582	\$ 830,398

(See the accompanying notes, which are an integral part of these Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.)

[Table of Contents](#)

IMAX CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars, except per share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Revenues				
Technology sales	\$ 18,842	\$ 20,420	\$ 32,366	\$ 28,324
Image enhancement and maintenance services	50,854	52,189	101,607	102,537
Technology rentals	19,116	14,043	38,427	32,644
Finance income	2,872	2,309	5,951	4,579
	91,684	88,961	178,351	168,084
Costs and expenses applicable to revenues				
Technology sales	9,352	9,222	16,575	13,989
Image enhancement and maintenance services	21,376	29,089	40,821	50,284
Technology rentals	7,354	6,723	14,177	12,995
	38,082	45,034	71,573	77,268
Gross margin	53,602	43,927	106,778	90,816
Selling, general and administrative expenses	35,302	37,564	68,764	68,821
Research and development	1,542	2,031	2,860	4,218
Amortization of intangible assets	1,809	1,321	3,540	2,664
Credit loss (reversal) expense, net	(183)	139	(309)	174
Restructuring and other charges	786	—	843	—
Income from operations	14,346	2,872	31,080	14,939
Realized and unrealized investment gains	33	32	65	62
Retirement benefits non-service expense	(133)	(107)	(203)	(214)
Interest income	1,114	561	1,654	1,095
Interest expense	(1,927)	(2,282)	(3,728)	(4,227)
Income before taxes	13,433	1,076	28,868	11,655
Income tax (expense) recovery	(1,198)	3,997	(8,483)	(1,162)
Net income	12,235	5,073	20,385	10,493
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	(980)	(1,490)	(6,803)	(3,636)
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 11,255	\$ 3,583	\$ 13,582	\$ 6,857
Net income per share attributable to common shareholders:				
Basic	\$ 0.21	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.13
Diluted	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.13
Weighted average shares outstanding (in thousands):				
Basic	53,751	52,633	53,448	52,568
Diluted	55,161	53,428	55,064	53,386

(See the accompanying notes, which are an integral part of these Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.)

IMAX CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Net income	\$ 12,235	\$ 5,073	\$ 20,385	\$ 10,493
Other comprehensive income (loss) before tax				
Unrealized net gain (loss) from cash flow hedging instruments	2,520	(365)	1,805	(1,281)
Realized net loss from cash flow hedging instruments	292	67	1,627	78
Foreign currency translation adjustments	600	(454)	1,021	(996)
Defined benefit and postretirement benefit plans	(141)	(149)	(346)	(398)
Total other comprehensive income (loss) before tax	3,271	(901)	4,107	(2,597)
Income tax (expense) benefit related to other comprehensive income (loss)	(699)	117	(808)	420
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	2,572	(784)	3,299	(2,177)
Comprehensive income	14,807	4,289	23,684	8,316
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	(1,149)	(1,359)	(7,093)	(3,351)
Comprehensive income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 13,658	\$ 2,930	\$ 16,591	\$ 4,965

(See the accompanying notes, which are an integral part of these Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.)

[Table of Contents](#)

IMAX CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)
(Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	
	2025	2024
Operating Activities		
Net income	\$ 20,385	\$ 10,493
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	30,809	34,002
Amortization of deferred financing costs	984	985
Credit loss (reversal) expense, net	(309)	174
Write-downs, including asset impairments	1,047	2,399
Deferred income tax expense	72	(7,722)
Share-based and other non-cash compensation	12,767	11,753
Unrealized foreign currency exchange (gain) loss	(278)	51
Realized and unrealized investment gain	(65)	(62)
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(18,702)	14,492
Inventories	(4,027)	(6,271)
Film assets	(11,318)	(12,741)
Deferred revenue	3,116	(4,397)
Changes in other operating assets and liabilities	(4,300)	(19,086)
Net cash provided by operating activities	30,181	24,070
Investing Activities		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(4,006)	(2,690)
Investment in equipment for joint revenue sharing arrangements	(14,666)	(9,757)
Acquisition of other intangible assets	(3,376)	(3,191)
Net cash used in investing activities	(22,048)	(15,638)
Financing Activities		
Revolving credit facility borrowings	29,000	51,000
Repayments of revolving credit facility borrowings	(18,000)	(21,000)
Repayments of other borrowings	(372)	(311)
Repurchase of common shares	—	(18,102)
Repurchase of common shares - IMAX China	(1,454)	—
Taxes withheld and paid on employee stock awards vested	(9,742)	(4,978)
Common shares issued - stock options exercised	1,048	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	480	6,609
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash	46	311
Increase in cash and cash equivalents during period	8,659	15,352
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	100,592	76,200
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 109,251	\$ 91,552

(See the accompanying notes, which are an integral part of these Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.)

[Table of Contents](#)

IMAX CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Adjustments to capital stock:				
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 414,041	\$ 393,597	\$ 401,420	\$ 389,048
Restricted share units vested, net of shares withheld for employee tax obligations	970	954	12,350	14,020
Employee stock options exercised, net of shares withheld for employee tax obligations	100	—	1,048	—
Grant date fair value of stock options exercised	31		324	—
Average carrying value of repurchased and retired common shares	—	(58)	—	(8,575)
Balance, end of period	415,142	394,493	415,142	394,493
Adjustments to other equity:				
Balance, beginning of period	169,751	171,877	185,268	185,087
Amortization of share-based payment expense - restricted share units	5,818	4,622	9,563	7,546
Amortization of share-based payment expense - performance stock units	2,022	1,992	3,995	3,879
Restricted share units vested	(1,574)	(1,848)	(22,516)	(19,791)
Grant date fair value of stock options exercised	(31)		(324)	—
Change in ownership interest related to IMAX China	(85)	(11)	(85)	(89)
Balance, end of period	175,901	176,632	175,901	176,632
Adjustments to statutory surplus reserve:				
Balance, beginning of period	4,106	3,932	4,051	3,932
Change in statutory surplus reserve, IMAX China	113		168	
Balance, end of period	4,219	3,932	4,219	3,932
Adjustments to accumulated deficit:				
Balance, beginning of period	(272,403)	(297,284)	(274,675)	(292,845)
Net income attributable to common shareholders	11,255	3,583	13,582	6,857
Statutory surplus reserve deducted from retained earnings, IMAX China	(113)		(168)	—
Common shares repurchased and retired	—	(188)	—	(7,901)
Balance, end of period	(261,261)	(293,889)	(261,261)	(293,889)
Adjustments to accumulated other comprehensive loss:				
Balance, beginning of period	(15,992)	(13,320)	(16,598)	(12,081)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	2,403	(654)	3,009	(1,893)
Balance, end of period	(13,589)	(13,974)	(13,589)	(13,974)
Adjustments to non-controlling interests:				
Balance, beginning of period	84,110	73,928	78,069	71,790
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	965	1,482	6,792	3,636
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	169	(130)	290	(284)
Share-based compensation attributable to non-controlling interests	95	(65)	188	(6)
Change in ownership interest related to IMAX China common share repurchases	(1,369)	(104)	(1,369)	(25)
Balance, end of period	83,970	75,111	83,970	75,111
Total Shareholders' Equity	\$ 404,382	\$ 342,305	\$ 404,382	\$ 342,305

IMAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Tabular amounts in thousands of U.S. Dollars, unless otherwise stated)

1. Basis of Presentation

Accounting Principles

IMAX Corporation (together with its subsidiaries, unless the context requires otherwise, the “Company” or “IMAX”), prepares financial statements in accordance with United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (“U.S. GAAP”) and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Certain information and footnote disclosures have been condensed or omitted as permitted by such rules and regulations. In the opinion of the Company’s management, the unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements reflect all necessary adjustments for a fair statement of interim results. The Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2024 was derived from the Company’s audited annual Consolidated Financial Statements in the Company’s 2024 Annual Report on Form 10-K (the “2024 Form 10-K”). The interim results presented in the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows are not necessarily indicative of results for a full year.

These unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements should be read in conjunction with the audited Consolidated Financial Statements in the 2024 Form 10-K, which includes significant accounting policies adopted by the Company.

Principles of Consolidation

These unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of IMAX Corporation together with its consolidated subsidiaries, except for subsidiaries which have been identified as variable interest entities (“VIEs”) where the Company is not the primary beneficiary. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. The Company has evaluated its various variable interests to determine whether they are VIEs as required by U.S. GAAP.

The Company has interests in ten film production companies, which have been identified as VIEs. The Company is the primary beneficiary of and consolidates five of these entities as it has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE, and it has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the respective VIE that could potentially be significant. The majority of the assets relating to these production companies are held by the IMAX Original Film Fund (the “Original Film Fund”). The Company does not consolidate the other five film production companies because it does not have the power to direct their activities and it does not have the obligation to absorb the majority of the expected losses or the right to receive expected residual returns. The Company uses the equity method of accounting for these entities, which continues to not be material to the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. A change in the value of an equity method investment that is other than temporary is recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, total assets and liabilities of the Company’s consolidated VIEs were as follows:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	June 30,	December 31,
	2025	2024
Total assets	\$ 1,787	\$ 1,459
Total liabilities	\$ 362	\$ 246

Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing the Company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, management makes judgments in applying various accounting policies. The areas of policy judgment are consistent with those reported in Note 2 of the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements included in its 2024 Form 10-K. The significant estimates made by management include, but are not limited to: (i) the allocation of the transaction price in an IMAX System arrangement to distinct performance obligations; (ii) the amount of variable consideration to be earned on sales of IMAX Systems based on projections of future box office performance and inflation; (iii) expected credit losses on accounts receivable, financing receivables, and variable consideration receivables; (iv) provisions for the write-down of excess and obsolete inventory; (v) the fair values of the reporting units used in assessing the recoverability of goodwill; (vi) the cash flow projections used in testing the recoverability of long-lived assets such as the system equipment supporting joint revenue sharing arrangements; (vii) the economic lives of the system equipment supporting joint revenue sharing arrangements; (viii) the useful lives of intangible assets; (ix) the ultimate revenue forecasts used to test the recoverability of film assets; (x) the discount rates used to determine the present value of financing receivables, variable consideration and lease liabilities, as well as to determine

[Table of Contents](#)

the fair values of the Company's reporting units for the purpose of assessing the recoverability of goodwill; (xi) pension plan assumptions; (xii) estimates related to the fair value and projected vesting of share-based payment awards; (xiii) the valuation of deferred income tax assets; and (xiv) reserves related to uncertain tax positions.

2. New Accounting Standards and Accounting Changes

Issued FASB Accounting Standard Codification Updates Not Yet Adopted

Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures

In December 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") No. 2023-09, "Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures" ("ASU 2023-09"). The amendments in ASU 2023-09 improve the transparency of income tax disclosures by requiring (i) consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the rate reconciliation, and (ii) income taxes to be paid disaggregated by jurisdiction. ASU 2023-09 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after December 31, 2024. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of this ASU on its Consolidated Financial Statements disclosures related to tax.

Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses

In November 2024, the FASB issued Accounting Standard Update No. 2024-03, "Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income - Expense Disaggregation Disclosures" ("ASU 2024-03"). The amendments in ASU 2024-03 expand disclosures about specific expense categories presented on the face of the income statement and addresses requests from investors for more detailed information about the types of expenses (including purchases of inventory, employee compensation, depreciation and amortization) in commonly presented expense captions (such as cost of sales, selling, general and administrative expenses). ASU 2024-03 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026 and interim periods thereafter with early adoption permitted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of this ASU on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company considers the applicability and impact of all recently issued FASB accounting standard codification updates. ASUs that are not noted above were assessed and determined to be not applicable or not significant to the Company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for the period ended June 30, 2025.

3. Receivables

The ability of the Company to collect its receivables is principally dependent on the viability and solvency of individual theater operators which is significantly influenced by consumer behavior and general economic conditions. Theater operators, or other customers, may experience financial difficulties that could result in them being unable to fulfill their payment obligations to the Company.

In order to mitigate the credit risk associated with its receivables, management performs an initial credit evaluation prior to entering into an arrangement with a customer and then regularly monitors the credit quality of each customer through an analysis of collections history and aging. This monitoring process includes meetings on at least a monthly basis to identify credit concerns and potential changes in credit quality classification. A customer may improve their credit quality classification once a substantial payment is made on an overdue balance or when the customer has agreed to a payment plan and payments have commenced in accordance with that plan. Changes in credit quality classification are dependent upon management approval. The Company's internal credit quality classifications are reported in Note 4 of the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements included in its 2024 Form 10-K.

During the period when the accretion of Finance Income is suspended for Financing Receivables, any payments received from a customer are applied against the outstanding balance owed. If payments are sufficient to cover any unreserved receivables, a reversal of the provision is recorded to the extent of the residual cash received. Once the collectability issues are resolved and the customer has returned to being in good standing, the Company will resume recognition of Finance Income.

When a customer's aging exceeds 90 days, the Company's policy is to perform an enhanced review to assess collectability of the theater's past due accounts. The over 90 days past due category may be an indicator of potential impairment as up to 90 days outstanding is considered to be a reasonable time to resolve any issues.

The Company develops an estimate of expected credit losses by class of receivable and customer type through a calculation that utilizes historical loss rates, which are then adjusted for specific receivables that are judged to have a higher-than-normal risk profile after considering management's internal credit quality classifications. Additional credit loss provisions are also recorded taking into account macro-economic and industry risk factors. The write-off of any billed receivable balance requires the approval of management.

[Table of Contents](#)

Management's judgments regarding expected credit losses are based on the facts available to management and involve estimates about the future. As a result, the Company's judgments and associated estimates of credit losses may ultimately prove, with the benefit of hindsight, to be incorrect. The impacts of inflation, and rising interest rates may impact future credit losses. The Company will continue to monitor economic trends and conditions and portfolio performance and adjust its allowance for credit loss accordingly.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable principally includes amounts currently due to the Company under IMAX System sale and sales-type lease arrangements, contingent fees owed by theater operators as a result of box office performance, and fees for maintenance services. Accounts receivable also includes amounts due to the Company from movie studios and other content creators principally for digitally remastering films into IMAX formats, as well as for film distribution and post-production services.

The following tables summarize the activity in the allowance for credit losses related to Accounts Receivable for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Three Months Ended				Six Months Ended			
	June 30, 2025				June 30, 2025			
	Theater Operators	Studios	Other	Total	Theater Operators	Studios	Other	Total
Beginning balance	\$ 11,483	\$ 1,236	\$ 455	\$ 13,174	\$ 11,678	\$ 1,017	\$ 583	\$ 13,278
Current period provision (reversal), net	83	115	(26)	172	(33)	522	(154)	335
Write-offs, net of recoveries	(14)	(74)	—	(88)	(14)	(262)	—	(276)
Foreign exchange	16	—	—	16	(63)	—	—	(63)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 11,568</u>	<u>\$ 1,277</u>	<u>\$ 429</u>	<u>\$ 13,274</u>	<u>\$ 11,568</u>	<u>\$ 1,277</u>	<u>\$ 429</u>	<u>\$ 13,274</u>

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Three Months Ended				Six Months Ended			
	June 30, 2024				June 30, 2024			
	Theater Operators	Studios	Other	Total	Theater Operators	Studios	Other	Total
Beginning balance	\$ 14,247	\$ 630	\$ 1,079	\$ 15,956	\$ 14,355	\$ 616	\$ 1,006	\$ 15,977
Current period provision (reversal), net	53	24	1	78	(41)	38	74	71
Write-offs, net of recoveries	(178)	(3)	—	(181)	(178)	(3)	—	(181)
Foreign exchange	(27)	—	—	(27)	(41)	—	—	(41)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 14,095</u>	<u>\$ 651</u>	<u>\$ 1,080</u>	<u>\$ 15,826</u>	<u>\$ 14,095</u>	<u>\$ 651</u>	<u>\$ 1,080</u>	<u>\$ 15,826</u>

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company's allowance for current expected credit losses related to Accounts Receivable increased by \$0.1 million and decreased by less than \$0.1 million, respectively (2024 — decreased by \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively).

[Table of Contents](#)

Financing Receivables

Financing receivables are due from theater operators and consist of the Company's net investment in sales-type leases and receivables associated with financed sales of IMAX Systems. As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, financing receivables consisted of the following:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Net investment in leases:		
Gross minimum payments due under sales-type leases	\$ 30,203	\$ 30,890
Unearned finance income	(1,108)	(887)
Present value of minimum payments due under sales-type leases	29,095	30,003
Allowance for credit losses	(454)	(664)
Net investment in leases	28,641	29,339
Financed sales receivables:		
Gross minimum payments due under financed sales	128,917	127,906
Unearned finance income	(26,617)	(27,199)
Present value of minimum payments due under financed sales	102,300	100,707
Allowance for credit losses	(9,819)	(10,161)
Net financed sales receivables	92,481	90,546
Total financing receivables	\$ 121,122	\$ 119,885
Net financed sales receivables due within one year	\$ 32,336	\$ 30,136
Net financed sales receivables due after one year	60,145	60,410
Total financed sales receivables	\$ 92,481	\$ 90,546

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, the weighted-average remaining lease term and weighted-average interest rate associated with the Company's sales-type lease arrangements and financed sales receivables, as applicable, were as follows:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years):		
Sales-type lease arrangements	8.6	8.5
Weighted-average interest rate		
Sales-type lease arrangements	7.15 %	7.24 %
Financed sales receivables	8.94 %	8.95 %

The tables below provide information on the Company's net investment in leases by credit quality indicator as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024. The amounts disclosed for each credit quality classification are determined on a theater-by-theater basis as per the origination year of the relationship, and include both billed and unbilled amounts.

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

By Origination Year

As of June 30, 2025	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	Prior	Total
Net investment in leases:							
Credit quality classification:							
In good standing	\$ 543	\$ 3,476	\$ 3,026	\$ 3,076	\$ 8,856	\$ 8,710	\$ 27,687
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-approved transactions	1,007	—	—	—	—	—	1,007
Transactions suspended	—	—	—	—	—	401	401
Total net investment in leases	<u>\$ 1,550</u>	<u>\$ 3,476</u>	<u>\$ 3,026</u>	<u>\$ 3,076</u>	<u>\$ 8,856</u>	<u>\$ 9,111</u>	<u>\$ 29,095</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

As of December 31, 2024	By Origination Year						Total
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	Prior	
Net investment in leases:							
Credit quality classification:							
In good standing	\$ 3,469	\$ 3,190	\$ 3,057	\$ 6,625	\$ 1,963	\$ 1,931	\$ 20,235
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-approved transactions	—	—	—	2,800	1,477	4,664	8,941
Transactions suspended	—	—	426	—	—	401	827
Total net investment in leases	\$ 3,469	\$ 3,190	\$ 3,483	\$ 9,425	\$ 3,440	\$ 6,996	\$ 30,003

The tables below provide information on the Company's financed sales receivables by credit quality indicator as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024. The amounts disclosed for each credit quality classification are determined on a theater-by-theater basis as per the origination year of the relationship, and include both billed and unbilled amounts.

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

As of June 30, 2025	By Origination Year						Total
	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	Prior	
Financed sales receivables:							
Credit quality classification:							
In good standing	\$ 5,966	\$ 5,834	\$ 6,757	\$ 5,226	\$ 5,245	\$ 42,626	\$ 71,654
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—	533	533
Pre-approved transactions	619	664	1,054	223	3,700	9,879	16,139
Transactions suspended	—	—	—	298	114	13,562	13,974
Total financed sales receivables	\$ 6,585	\$ 6,498	\$ 7,811	\$ 5,747	\$ 9,059	\$ 66,600	\$ 102,300

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

As of December 31, 2024	By Origination Year						Total
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	Prior	
Financed sales receivables:							
Credit quality classification:							
In good standing	\$ 6,217	\$ 7,249	\$ 5,980	\$ 6,152	\$ 4,974	\$ 41,570	\$ 72,142
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—	567	567
Pre-approved transactions	411	779	298	3,468	1,899	8,132	14,987
Transactions suspended	—	—	—	114	143	12,754	13,011
Total financed sales receivables	\$ 6,628	\$ 8,028	\$ 6,278	\$ 9,734	\$ 7,016	\$ 63,023	\$ 100,707

The following tables provide an aging analysis for the Company's net investment in leases and financed sales receivables as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024:

As of June 30, 2025

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Accrued	30-89	90+			Recorded	Allowance	
	and Current	Days	Days	Billed	Unbilled	Receivable	for Credit Losses	Net
Net investment in leases	\$ 213	\$ 380	\$ 2,541	\$ 3,134	\$ 25,961	\$ 29,095	\$ (454)	\$ 28,641
Financed sales receivables	1,336	2,185	11,277	14,798	87,502	102,300	(9,819)	92,481
Total	\$ 1,549	\$ 2,565	\$ 13,818	\$ 17,932	\$ 113,463	\$ 131,395	\$ (10,273)	\$ 121,122

As of December 31, 2024

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Accrued and	30-89	90+			Recorded	Allowance	
	Current	Days	Days	Billed	Unbilled	Receivable	for Credit Losses	Net
Net investment in leases	\$ 222	\$ 218	\$ 3,185	\$ 3,625	\$ 26,378	\$ 30,003	\$ (664)	\$ 29,339
Financed sales receivables	895	1,019	12,462	14,376	86,331	100,707	(10,161)	90,546
Total	\$ 1,117	\$ 1,237	\$ 15,647	\$ 18,001	\$ 112,709	\$ 130,710	\$ (10,825)	\$ 119,885

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tables provide information about the Company's net investment in leases and financed sales receivables with billed amounts past due for which it continues to accrue finance income as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024. The amounts disclosed for each credit quality classification are determined on a theater-by-theater basis and include both billed and unbilled amounts.

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	As of June 30, 2025						
	Accrued and	30-89	90+	Billed	Unbilled	Allowance	
	Current	Days	Days			Losses	Net
Net investment in leases	\$ 200	\$ 355	\$ 2,541	\$ 3,096	\$ 18,702	\$ (6)	\$ 21,792
Financed sales receivables	1,033	1,662	9,113	11,808	39,253	(959)	50,102
Total	\$ 1,233	\$ 2,017	\$ 11,654	\$ 14,904	\$ 57,955	\$ (965)	\$ 71,894

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	As of December 31, 2024						
	Accrued and	30-89	90+	Billed	Unbilled	Allowance	
	Current	Days	Days			Losses	Net
Net investment in leases	\$ 222	\$ 218	\$ 3,185	\$ 3,625	\$ 20,176	\$ (6)	\$ 23,795
Financed sales receivables	727	610	10,143	11,480	42,208	(1,086)	52,602
Total	\$ 949	\$ 828	\$ 13,328	\$ 15,105	\$ 62,384	\$ (1,092)	\$ 76,397

The following table provides information about the Company's net investment in leases and financed sale receivables that were on nonaccrual status as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	As of June 30, 2025			As of December 31, 2024			
	Recorded Receivable	Allowance for Credit Losses		Recorded Receivable	Allowance for Credit Losses		Net
		Net	Net		Net		
Net investment in leases	\$ 401	\$ (401)	\$ —	\$ 827	\$ (614)	\$ 213	
Net financed sales receivables	30,646	(9,242)	21,404	28,565	(8,317)	20,248	
Total	\$ 31,047	\$ (9,643)	\$ 21,404	\$ 29,392	\$ (8,931)	\$ 20,461	

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company did not recognize Finance Income related to the net investment in leases on non-accrual status. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recognized less than \$0.1 million, respectively (2024 — less than \$0.3 million and \$0.7 million) in Finance Income related to the financed sales receivables in nonaccrual status.

The following tables summarize the activity in the allowance for credit losses related to the Company's net investment in leases and financed sale receivables for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2025		June 30, 2025	
	Net Investment in Leases	Net Financed Sales Receivables	Net Investment in Leases	Net Financed Sales Receivables
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Beginning balance	\$ 667	\$ 9,957	\$ 664	\$ 10,161
Current period reversal, net	(213)	(147)	(210)	(346)
Foreign exchange	—	9	—	4
Ending balance	<u>\$ 454</u>	<u>\$ 9,819</u>	<u>\$ 454</u>	<u>\$ 9,819</u>

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2024		June 30, 2024	
	Net Investment in Leases	Net Financed Sales Receivables	Net Investment in Leases	Net Financed Sales Receivables
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Beginning balance	\$ 451	\$ 9,616	\$ 453	\$ 9,617
Current period (reversal) provision, net	(1)	17	3	13
Foreign exchange	—	(8)	(6)	(5)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 450</u>	<u>\$ 9,625</u>	<u>\$ 450</u>	<u>\$ 9,625</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company's allowance for current expected credit losses related to its net investment in leases decreased by \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, and financed sale receivables decreased by \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million, respectively.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company's allowance for current expected credit losses related to its net investment in leases decreased by less than \$0.1 million, respectively, and financed sale receivables increased by less than \$0.1 million, respectively.

Variable Consideration Receivables

In sale arrangements, variable consideration may become due to the Company from theater operators if certain annual minimum box office receipt thresholds are exceeded. Such variable consideration is recorded as revenue in the period when the sale is recognized and adjusted in future periods based on actual results and changes in estimates. Variable consideration is only recognized to the extent the Company believes there is not a risk of significant revenue reversal.

The following table summarizes the activity in the Allowance for Credit Losses related to Variable Consideration Receivables for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	Theater	Theater	Theater	Theater
	Operators	Operators	Operators	Operators
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Beginning balance	\$ 107	\$ 636	\$ 116	\$ 633
Current period provision, net	13	41	4	44
Foreign exchange	—	—	—	—
Ending balance	\$ 120	\$ 677	\$ 120	\$ 677

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company's allowance for current expected credit losses related to Variable Consideration Receivables increased by less than \$0.1 million, respectively (2024 — increased by less than \$0.1 million, respectively).

[Table of Contents](#)

4. Lease Arrangements

IMAX Corporation as a Lessor

The Company provides IMAX Systems to customers through long-term lease arrangements that for accounting purposes are classified as sales-type leases. Under these arrangements, in exchange for providing the IMAX System, the Company earns fixed upfront and ongoing consideration. Certain arrangements that are legal sales are also classified as sales-type leases as certain clauses within the arrangements limit transfer of title or provide the Company with conditional rights to the system. The customer's rights under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements are described in Note 2 of the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements included in its 2024 Form 10-K. Under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's lease portfolio terms are typically non-cancellable for 10 to 20 years with renewal provisions from inception. The Company's sales-type lease arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for executory costs such as insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for maintenance and an extended warranty generally after the first year of the lease until the end of the lease term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping terms and ending on the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

The Company also provides IMAX Systems to customers through joint revenue sharing arrangements ("JRSAs"). Under the traditional form of these arrangements, in exchange for providing the IMAX System under a long-term lease, the Company earns rent based on a percentage of contingent box office receipts and, in some cases, concession revenues, rather than a fixed upfront fee or annual minimum payments.

Under certain other JRSAs, known as hybrid arrangements, the customer is responsible for making fixed upfront payments prior to the delivery and installation of the IMAX System.

Under JRSAs, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's JRSAs are typically non-cancellable for ten years or longer with renewal provisions. Title to the IMAX System under a joint revenue sharing arrangement generally does not transfer to the customer. The Company's joint revenue sharing arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for executory costs such as insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for maintenance and an extended warranty throughout the term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping terms and ending on the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

The following lease payments are expected to be received by the Company for its sales-type leases and joint revenue sharing arrangements in each of the remainder of 2025, next four years and thereafter following the June 30, 2025 balance sheet date:

	Sales-Type Leases
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
2025 (six months remaining)	\$ 1,619
2026	3,258
2027	3,163
2028	3,017
2029	3,017
Thereafter	16,129
Total	\$ 30,203

[Table of Contents](#)

5. Inventories

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, Inventories consisted of the following:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	June 30,	December 31,
	2025	2024
Raw materials	\$ 31,181	\$ 29,162
Work-in-process	1,871	1,611
Finished goods	3,647	2,067
Total	<u>\$ 36,699</u>	<u>\$ 32,840</u>

As of June 30, 2025, Inventories included finished goods of \$2.3 million (December 31, 2024 — \$1.8 million) for which title had passed to the customers, but the criteria for revenue recognition were not met as of the balance sheet date.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded write-downs of \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively (2024 — write-downs of \$0.2 million during each such period) in Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues — Technology Sales.

6. Borrowings

Revolving Credit Facility Borrowings, Net

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, Revolving Credit Facility Borrowings, Net included the following:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	June 30,	December 31,
	2025	2024
Wells Fargo Credit Facility borrowings	\$ 48,000	\$ 37,000
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(453)	(644)
Revolving Credit Facility Borrowings, net	<u>\$ 47,547</u>	<u>\$ 36,356</u>

Credit Agreement

The Company was a party to a Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 25, 2022 (the “Credit Agreement”), that provided for a credit facility (the “Credit Facility”) maturing March 25, 2027. The Company’s obligations under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed by certain of the Company’s subsidiaries (the “Guarantors”), and are secured by first-priority security interests in substantially all of the assets of the Company and the Guarantors.

The Credit Agreement provided for a revolving borrowing capacity of \$300.0 million, and contained an uncommitted accordion feature that allowed the Company to further increase its borrowing capacity by the greater of \$140.0 million, for a total of \$440.0 million, or by the Company’s EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement) (“Adjusted EBITDA per Credit Facility”) for the sum of the four most recently ended fiscal quarters, subject to certain conditions, depending on the mix of revolving loans and/or term loans under the incremental facility and subject to conditions set forth in the Credit Agreement.

The Credit Agreement required that the Company maintain a maximum Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement) of no greater than 3.25:1.00, on the last day of each fiscal quarter. The Company was in compliance with this requirement as of June 30, 2025 as the Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio was 0.00:1.00.

As of June 30, 2025, borrowings under the Credit Facility were \$48.0 million (December 31, 2024 — \$37.0 million) and bore interest at Term SOFR, plus a margin of 1.75% per annum based on the Company's total leverage ratio. The effective interest rate for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 were 6.17%, respectively.

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, the Company had no letters of credit or advance payment guarantees outstanding under the Credit Facility. As of June 30, 2025, the amount available for future borrowings under the Credit Facility was \$252.0 million (December 31, 2024 — \$263.0 million).

On July 14, 2025, the Company entered into a Seventh Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the "New Credit Agreement") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as agent, and a syndicate of lenders party thereto. The New Credit Agreement increases

[Table of Contents](#)

the Company's revolving borrowing capacity to \$375.0 million, and also contains an uncommitted accordion feature allowing the Company to further expand its borrowing capacity to \$515.0 million or greater, in the form of revolving loans and/or term loans under the incremental facility and subject to conditions set forth in the New Credit Agreement. The facility under the New Credit Agreement (the "New Facility") matures on July 14, 2030; provided that if certain convertible debt that is permitted to be incurred under the New Credit Agreement, and is so incurred after the date of the New Credit Agreement, has a maturity date that is earlier than 91 days after the maturity date of the New Facility and the aggregate amount of any such convertible debt that remains outstanding on the date that is 91 days prior to the earliest maturity date of any such convertible debt (the "Springing Maturity Date") exceeds \$100.0 million, then the maturity date for the New Facility shall automatically be modified to be the Springing Maturity Date.

Loans under the New Facility will bear interest, at the Company's option, at (i) Term SOFR, Eurocurrency Rate or Term CORRA plus a margin ranging from 1.00% to 1.75% per annum or (ii) the U.S. base rate or the Canadian prime rate plus a margin ranging from 0.25% to 1.00% per annum, in each case depending on the Company's total leverage ratio. In no event will Term SOFR, Eurocurrency Rate or Term CORRA be less than 0.00% per annum.

The New Credit Agreement requires that the Company does not exceed a maximum senior secured net leverage ratio of 3.25:1.00, which may be increased under certain circumstances and is tested on the last day of each fiscal quarter. In addition, the New Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants for a transaction of this type, including covenants that limit indebtedness, liens, asset sales, investments and restricted payments, in each case, subject to negotiated exceptions and baskets. The New Credit Agreement also contains representations, warranties and event of default provisions customary for a transaction of this type. The Company's obligations under the New Credit Agreement are guaranteed by certain of the Guarantors, and are secured by first-priority security interests in substantially all of the assets of the Company and the Guarantors.

At closing, the Company incurred \$52.0 million under the New Credit Agreement to repay the outstanding balance under the Credit Facility. The Company estimates the fees incurred in connection with the New Credit Agreement to be approximately \$2.2 million, which will be amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the New Credit Agreement.

Foreign Exchange Facility

Within the Credit Facility, the Company is able to purchase foreign currency forward contracts and/or other swap arrangements. As of June 30, 2025, the net unrealized gain on the Company's outstanding foreign currency forward contracts was \$1.4 million, representing the amount by which the notional value of these forward contracts exceeded their fair value (December 31, 2024 — net unrealized loss of \$2.0 million). As of June 30, 2025, the notional value of the Company's outstanding foreign currency forward contracts was \$51.3 million (December 31, 2024 — \$48.4 million).

Bank of China Facility

As of June 30, 2025, and December 31, 2024, there were no borrowings outstanding under the Bank of China Facility (as defined and described in Note 13 to the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Form 10-K) and outstanding letters of guarantee were RMB 0.2 million (less than \$0.1 million).

As of June 30, 2025, the amount available for future borrowings under the Bank of China Facility was RMB 190.0 million (\$26.5 million) and the amount available for letters of guarantee was RMB 9.8 million (\$1.4 million). The amount available for future borrowings under the Bank of China Facility is not subject to a standby fee. The effective interest rate for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 was 0% for each such period (2024 — 0% for each such period). There were no amounts drawn under the Bank of China Facility for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025.

HSBC China Facility

In June 2022, IMAX Shanghai entered into an unsecured revolving facility for up to RMB 200.0 million (\$27.9 million) with HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited, Shanghai Branch to fund ongoing working capital requirements (the “HSBC China Facility”). As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, no borrowings were outstanding under the HSBC China Facility. As of June 30, 2025, the amount available for future borrowings under the HSBC China Facility was RMB 200.0 million (\$27.9 million). The effective interest rate for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 was 0% for each such period (2024 — 0%).

NBC Facility

The NBC Facility (as defined and described in Note 13 to the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Form 10-K) has been renewed to September 20, 2025. The Company did not have any letters of credit or advance payment guarantees outstanding as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024 under the NBC Facility.

[Table of Contents](#)

Convertible Notes and Other Borrowings, Net

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, Convertible Notes and Other Borrowings, Net included the following:

	June 30,	December 31,
	2025	2024
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		
Convertible Notes	\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000
Unamortized discounts and debt issuance costs	(1,112)	(1,864)
Convertible Notes, net	228,888	228,136
Federal Economic Development Loan	1,761	2,056
Unaccreted interest benefit	(175)	(291)
Federal Economic Development Loan, net	1,586	1,765
Convertible Notes and Other Borrowings, net	\$ 230,474	\$ 229,901

[Table of Contents](#)

Convertible Notes

On March 19, 2021, the Company issued \$230.0 million of 0.500% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the “Convertible Notes”).

The Convertible Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company and bear interest at a rate of 0.500% per annum on the principal of \$230.0 million, payable semi-annually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning on October 1, 2021. The Convertible Notes will mature on April 1, 2026, unless they are redeemed or repurchased by the Company or converted on an earlier date.

The Company continues to record the Convertible Notes entirely as a liability on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, net of initial purchasers’ discounts and commissions and other debt issuance costs, with interest expense reflecting the cash coupon plus the amortization of the discounts and capitalized costs.

Federal Economic Development Loan

As of June 30, 2025, the Federal Economic Development Loan (as defined and described in Note 13 to the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Form 10-K) had a carrying value of \$1.6 million, net of unaccreted interest benefit and is recorded within Convertible Notes and Other Borrowings, Net on the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

7. Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees

Commitments

In the ordinary course of its business, the Company enters into contractual agreements with third parties that include non-cancelable payment obligations, for which it is liable in future periods. These arrangements can include terms binding the Company to minimum payments and/or penalties if it terminates the agreement for any reason other than an event of default as described by the agreement.

Contingencies and guarantees

The Company is involved in lawsuits, claims, and proceedings, including those identified below, which arise in the ordinary course of business. Management is required to assess the likelihood of any adverse judgments or outcomes related to these legal contingencies, as well as potential ranges of probable or reasonably possible losses. The Company records a provision for a liability when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The determination of the amount of any liability recorded or disclosed is reviewed at least quarterly based on a careful analysis of each individual exposure with, in some cases, the assistance of outside legal counsel, taking into account the impact of negotiations, settlements, rulings, and other pertinent information related to the case. The amount of liabilities recorded or disclosed for these contingencies may change in the future due to changes in management’s judgments resulting from new developments or changes in settlement strategy. Any resulting adjustment to the liabilities recorded by the Company could have a material adverse effect on its results of operations, cash flows, and financial position in the period or periods in which such changes in judgment occur. The Company believes it has adequate provisions for any such matters. The Company expenses legal costs relating to its lawsuits, claims, and proceedings as incurred.

In January 2004, the Company and IMAX Theatre Services Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company, commenced an arbitration seeking damages before the International Court of Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce (the “ICC”) with respect to the breach by Electronic Media Limited (“EML”) of its December 2000 agreement with the Company. In June 2004, the Company commenced a related arbitration before the ICC against EML’s affiliate, E-City Entertainment (I) PVT Limited (“E-City”). On March 27, 2008, the arbitration panel issued a final award in favor of the Company in the amount of \$11.3 million, as well as an additional \$2,512 each

day in interest from October 1, 2007 until the date the award is paid. In July 2008, E-City commenced a proceeding in Mumbai, India seeking to prevent recognition of the ICC award in India. On March 10, 2017, the Supreme Court of India dismissed E-City's petition. On March 29, 2017, the Company filed an Execution Application in the Bombay High Court seeking to enforce the ICC award against E-City and several related parties. On October 24, 2024, the Bombay High Court announced the dismissal of the Company's application, and the Court issued a written order of dismissal on November 14, 2024. On December 13, 2024, the Company filed an appeal of this order, and the Company fully intends to continue pursuing its rights and seeking to enforce the arbitration award. The Company has also taken steps to enforce the ICC final award outside of India. In December 2011, the Ontario Superior Court of Justice issued an order recognizing the final award and requiring E-City to pay the Company \$30,000 to cover the costs of the application, and in May 2012, the New York Supreme Court recognized the Canadian judgment and entered it as a New York judgment. No amounts have been recognized in connection with this matter.

Financial Guarantees

Certain subsidiaries of the Company have provided significant financial guarantees to third parties under the Credit Agreement.

[Table of Contents](#)

Product Warranties

The Company's accrual for product warranties, which is recorded within Accrued and Other Liabilities on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, was \$nil as of June 30, 2025 and \$0.1 million as of December 31, 2024.

Director and Officer Indemnifications

The Company's by-laws contain an indemnification of its directors/officers, former directors/officers, and persons who have acted at its request to be a director/officer of an entity in which the Company is a shareholder or creditor, to indemnify them, to the extent permitted by the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, against expenses (including legal fees), judgments, fines and any amounts actually and reasonably incurred by them in connection with any action, suit or proceeding in which the directors and/or officers are sued as a result of their service, if they acted honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the Company. In addition, the Company has entered into indemnification agreements with each of its directors in order to effectuate the foregoing. The nature of the indemnification prevents the Company from making a reasonable estimate of the maximum potential amount it could be required to pay to counterparties. The Company has purchased directors' and officers' liability insurance. No amount has been accrued on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, with respect to this indemnity.

Other Indemnification Agreements

In the normal course of its operations, the Company provides indemnifications to counterparties in transactions such as: IMAX System lease and sale agreements and the supervision of installation or servicing of IMAX Systems; film production, exhibition and distribution agreements; real property lease agreements; and employment agreements. These indemnification agreements require the Company to compensate the counterparties for costs incurred as a result of litigation claims that may be suffered by the counterparty as a consequence of the transaction or the Company's breach or non-performance under these agreements. While the terms of these indemnification agreements vary based upon the contract, they normally extend for the life of the agreements. A small number of agreements do not provide for any limit on the maximum potential amount of indemnification; however, virtually all of the IMAX System lease and sale agreements limit such maximum potential liability to the purchase price of the system. The fact that the maximum potential amount of indemnification required by the Company is not specified in some cases prevents the Company from making a reasonable estimate of the maximum potential amount it could be required to pay to counterparties. Historically, the Company has not made any significant payments under such indemnifications and no amounts have been accrued in the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements with respect to the contingent aspect of these indemnities.

8. Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations – Supplemental Information

Selling Expenses

The following table summarizes the Company's selling expenses, including sales commissions and marketing and other, which are recognized within Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

Three Months Ended June 30,

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	2025		2024	
	Sales	Marketing	Sales	Marketing
	Commissions	and Other	Commissions	and Other
Technology sales ⁽¹⁾	\$ 218	\$ 72	\$ 348	\$ 180
Image enhancement and maintenance services ⁽²⁾	—	3,415	—	4,101
Technology rentals ⁽³⁾	191	669	141	560
Total	\$ 409	\$ 4,156	\$ 489	\$ 4,841

(1) Sales commissions paid prior to the recognition of the related revenue are deferred and recognized upon the client acceptance of the IMAX System. Direct advertising and marketing costs for each IMAX System are expensed as incurred.

(2) Film exploitation costs, including advertising and marketing costs, are expensed as incurred.

(3) Sales commissions related to joint revenue sharing arrangements accounted for as operating leases are recognized in the month they are earned by the salesperson, which is typically the month in which the IMAX System is installed, and are subject to subsequent performance-based adjustments. Direct advertising and marketing costs for each IMAX System are expensed as incurred.

[Table of Contents](#)

	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2025		2024	
	Sales Commissions	Marketing and Other	Sales Commissions	Marketing and Other
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Technology sales ⁽¹⁾	\$ 398	\$ 127	\$ 426	\$ 346
Image enhancement and maintenance services ⁽²⁾	—	5,850	—	6,676
Technology rentals ⁽³⁾	257	1,000	250	1,000
Total	<u>\$ 655</u>	<u>\$ 6,977</u>	<u>\$ 676</u>	<u>\$ 8,022</u>

- (1) Sales commissions paid prior to the recognition of the related revenue are deferred and recognized upon the client acceptance of the IMAX System. Direct advertising and marketing costs for each IMAX System are expensed as incurred.
- (2) Film exploitation costs, including advertising and marketing costs, are expensed as incurred.
- (3) Sales commissions related to joint revenue sharing arrangements accounted for as operating leases are recognized in the month they are earned by the salesperson, which is typically the month in which the IMAX System is installed, and are subject to subsequent performance-based adjustments. Direct advertising and marketing costs for each IMAX System are expensed as incurred.

[Table of Contents](#)

Foreign Exchange

Included in Selling, General and Administrative Expenses for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 is a foreign currency net gain of \$0.2 million and loss of \$0.2 million, respectively (2024 — net losses of \$0.2 million and \$0.5 million, respectively) resulting from changes in exchange rates related to foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities. See Note 15 for additional information.

Government Assistance

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recognized \$3.8 million in benefits received from the Internal Revenue Service under the Employee Retention Credit (“ERC”) program which provides for a refundable tax credit for eligible businesses that had employees and were affected during the COVID-19 pandemic. The ERC has been recognized as a reduction to Selling, General and Administrative Expenses (\$2.5 million) and Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues (\$1.3 million).

Collaborative Arrangements

Joint Revenue Sharing Arrangements

The accounting policy for the Company’s JRSAs is disclosed in Note 2 of the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Form 10-K.

Revenue attributable to transactions arising between the Company and its customers under JRSAs are recorded within Revenues — Technology Sales (for hybrid JRSAs) and Revenues — Technology Rentals (for traditional JRSAs). For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, such revenues totaled \$18.7 million and \$37.9 million, respectively (2024 — \$13.3 million and \$32.5 million, respectively).

IMAX Film Remastering and Distribution

The Company earns revenue through the digital remastering of films and other content into IMAX formats for distribution to the IMAX network (“IMAX Film Remastering”). The accounting policy for IMAX Film Remastering and distribution arrangements is disclosed in Note 2 of the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Form 10-K.

Revenue attributable to transactions arising between the Company and its customers under IMAX Film Remastering and distribution arrangements are included in Revenues – Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, such revenues totaled \$28.7 million and \$60.4 million, respectively (2024 — \$21.3 million and \$51.0 million, respectively). See Note 12 for a disaggregated presentation of the Company’s revenues.

Co-Produced Film Arrangements

The accounting policies relating to co-produced film arrangements are disclosed in Notes 2 and 3 of the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Form 10-K.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company is party to one co-produced film arrangement, which represented the VIE total assets balance of \$1.8 million and liabilities balance of \$0.4 million, and four other co-produced film arrangements, the terms of which are similar.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, an expense of \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively (2024 — \$2.9 million and \$3.0 million, respectively) attributable to transactions between the Company and other parties involved in the production of the films have been included in Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues — Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services.

[Table of Contents](#)

9. Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows – Supplemental Information

Changes in other operating assets and liabilities

	Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	
	2025	2024
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		
(Increase) decrease in:		
Financing receivables	\$ (911)	\$ 3,554
Prepaid expenses	(49)	(663)
Variable consideration receivables	(683)	(5,633)
Other assets	1,155	1,412
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable	11,694	(6,233)
Accrued and other liabilities	(15,506)	(11,523)
Total	\$ (4,300)	\$ (19,086)

Depreciation and amortization

	Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	
	2025	2024
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		
Film assets	\$ 9,529	\$ 13,867
Property, plant and equipment:		
Equipment supporting JRSAs	11,378	11,495
Other property, plant and equipment	4,426	4,296
Other intangible assets	4,205	3,289
Other assets	1,271	1,055
Total	\$ 30,809	\$ 34,002

Write-downs

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	
	2025	2024
Other assets	\$ 381	\$ —
Inventories	194	166
Property, plant and equipment:		
Equipment supporting JRSAs	399	2,137
Other property, plant and equipment	3	52
Other intangible assets	—	35
Film assets	70	9
Total	<u>\$ 1,047</u>	<u>\$ 2,399</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Significant non-cash investing activities

	Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)	2025	2024
Net decrease in accruals related to:		
Investment in equipment supporting JRSAs	\$ (121)	\$ (209)
Acquisition of other intangible assets	(4)	2
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	—	(15)
Net amount	<u>\$ (125)</u>	<u>\$ (222)</u>

10. Income Taxes

Income Tax (Expense) Benefit

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded an income tax expense of \$1.2 million (2024 — tax benefit of \$4.0 million). The Company's effective tax rate of 8.9% for the three months ended June 30, 2025, reflects the geographic allocation of income earned in taxing jurisdictions and reflects a decrease in the valuation allowance.

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded an income tax expense of \$8.5 million (2024 — tax expense of \$1.2 million). The Company's effective tax rate of 29.4% for the six months ended June 30, 2025, reflects the geographic allocation of income earned in taxing jurisdictions and also reflects an increase in the valuation allowance, withholding taxes and a tax benefit related to share-based compensation.

On July 4, 2025, the One Big Beautiful Bill Act (the "Act") was signed into law, introducing significant U.S. tax changes. Key provisions that may impact IMAX are Interest Deductibility (IRC §163(j)), Bonus Depreciation and Section §179. The Company is currently evaluating the Act's potential impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements and will update its assessment as further guidance becomes available.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets included net deferred income tax assets of \$13.6 million (December 31, 2024 — \$14.5 million). Realization of net deferred tax assets is dependent upon generation of sufficient taxable income in future years to obtain benefit from the reversal of temporary differences, net operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards. The amount of net deferred tax assets considered realizable is subject to adjustment in future periods if estimates of future taxable income change.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets also included deferred tax liabilities of \$12.5 million (December 31, 2024 — \$12.5 million) primarily related to foreign withholding taxes associated with the remaining balance of non-repatriated historical earnings that will not be indefinitely reinvested outside of Canada.

[Table of Contents](#)

11. Capital Stock and Reserves

Share-Based Compensation

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, share-based compensation expense totaled \$7.4 million and \$12.6 million, respectively (2024 — \$6.9 million and \$11.5 million, respectively) and is reflected in the following accounts in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Costs and expenses applicable to revenues	\$ 305	\$ 247	\$ 596	\$ 475
Selling, general and administrative expenses	6,862	6,506	11,582	10,843
Research and development	190	110	384	221
Total	\$ 7,357	\$ 6,863	\$ 12,562	\$ 11,539

The following table summarizes the Company's share-based compensation expense by each award type:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Restricted Share Units	\$ 4,519	\$ 4,133	\$ 7,386	\$ 6,875
Performance Stock Units	1,969	1,966	3,901	3,818
IMAX China Long Term Incentive Plan Restricted Share Units	734	695	1,047	722
IMAX China Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Stock Units	135	69	228	124
	\$ 7,357	\$ 6,863	\$ 12,562	\$ 11,539

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company's share-based compensation expense included restricted share units to non-employees of \$1.7 million for each such period, of which \$1.7 million granted during the six month period vested immediately (2024 — \$1.7 million for each such period).

Stock Option Summary

The following table summarizes the activity under the Company's Stock Option Plan ("SOP") for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Number of Shares		Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	Stock options outstanding, beginning of period	2,469,238	3,329,422	\$ 26.27
Exercised	(48,487)	—	21.62	—
Expired	(470,582)	(607,114)	29.53	28.15
Cancelled	—	(1,768)	—	24.38
Stock options outstanding, end of period	<u>1,950,169</u>	<u>2,720,540</u>	25.60	25.80
Stock options exercisable, end of period	<u>1,950,169</u>	<u>2,720,540</u>	25.60	25.80

Stock options are no longer granted under the Company's previously approved SOP.

IMAX LTIP Restricted Share Units ("RSU") Summary

The following table summarizes the activity in respect of RSUs issued under the IMAX Corporation Second Amended and Restated Long-Term Incentive Plan (as may be amended, "IMAX LTIP") for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

[Table of Contents](#)

	Number of Shares		Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	RSUs outstanding, beginning of period	1,465,977	1,286,830	\$ 17.16
Granted	542,555	946,507	25.21	16.43
Vested and settled	(712,092)	(682,549)	18.18	18.70
Forfeited	(25,593)	(37,844)	19.83	18.34
RSUs outstanding, end of period	<u>1,270,847</u>	<u>1,512,944</u>	19.98	17.14

IMAX LTIP Performance Stock Units (“PSU”) Summary

The Company grants two types of PSU awards, one which vests based on a combination of employee service and the achievement of certain Adjusted EBITDA targets and one which vests based on a combination of employee service and the achievement of total shareholder return (“TSR”) targets. The achievement of these targets are assessed over a three-year performance period, with vesting ranging from 0% to 175% of the initial Adjusted EBITDA PSU award or 150% of the initial TSR PSU award, depending upon actual performance.

The grant date fair value for Adjusted EBITDA PSUs is equal to the closing price of the Company’s common shares on the date of grant or the average closing price of the Company’s common shares for five days prior to the date of grant. The grant date fair value for TSR PSUs is determined using a Monte Carlo Model, influenced by share price and various assumptions, such as, market conditions and expected share price volatility over the term of the awards.

The compensation expense attributable for each type of PSUs is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. If, as a result of management’s assessment, it is projected that a greater or lesser number of PSUs will vest than previously anticipated, a life-to-date adjustment to increase or decrease compensation expense is recorded in the period that such determination is made, respectively. The expense recognized in the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024 includes adjustments reflecting management’s estimate of the number of Adjusted EBITDA PSUs expected to vest.

The following table summarizes the activity in respect of PSUs issued under the IMAX LTIP for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Number of Awards		Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	PSUs outstanding, beginning of period	1,097,634	922,621	\$ 17.99
Granted ⁽¹⁾	551,084	580,336	24.17	17.97
Vested and settled ⁽¹⁾	(463,212)	(316,226)	19.88	19.71
Forfeited	(24,456)	(85,764)	20.44	21.00
PSUs outstanding, end of period	<u>1,161,050</u>	<u>1,100,967</u>	20.12	18.32

(1) For the six months ended June 30, 2025, the balance of shares granted includes 176,751 additional shares, at a weighted average grant date fair value per share of \$19.53, as PSUs granted in 2022 with Adjusted EBITDA targets vested at 175% on account of full achievement of the targets and TSR targets vested at 123.5%, which reflects actual performance.

As of June 30, 2025, the maximum number of common shares that may be issued with respect to PSUs outstanding was 1,950,452, assuming full achievement of the Adjusted EBITDA and TSR targets.

[Table of Contents](#)

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On June 12, 2017, the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved a \$200.0 million share repurchase program for its common shares that would have expired on June 30, 2020, which was subsequently extended through June 30, 2026 and increased to a total share repurchase authority of \$400.0 million. In June 2025, the Company's Board of Directors approved a 12-month extension to its share repurchase program through June 30, 2027 and an increase of \$100.0 million in the Company's share repurchase program authorization. With the increase of \$100 million, the Company's total share repurchase authority is \$500.0 million under the current share repurchase program. As of June 30, 2025, the Company had \$250.7 million available under the program. The repurchases may be made either in the open market or through private transactions, including repurchases made pursuant to a plan intended to comply with Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, subject to market conditions, applicable legal requirements, and other relevant factors. The Company has no obligation to repurchase shares and the share repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued by the Company at any time.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company did not have any repurchases of common shares. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company repurchased 7,646 and 1,166,370 common shares, respectively, at an average price of \$14.98 and \$13.99 per share, respectively, for a total of \$0.1 million and \$16.3 million, respectively, excluding commissions. During the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, there were no shares purchases in the administration of employee share-based plans.

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, the IMAX LTIP trustee did not hold any shares. Any shares held with the trustee are recorded at cost and are reported as a reduction against Capital Stock on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

In 2024, IMAX China's shareholders granted its Board of Directors a general mandate authorizing IMAX China's Board of Directors, subject to applicable laws, to repurchase shares of IMAX China not to exceed 10% of the total number of issued shares as of June 7, 2024 (34,000,845 shares). This program expired on the date of the 2025 Annual General Meeting of IMAX China on June 12, 2025. During the 2025 Annual General Meeting, shareholders granted its Board of Directors a general mandate authorizing the Board of Directors of IMAX China, subject to applicable laws, to repurchase shares of IMAX China not to exceed 10% of the total number of shares as of June 12, 2025 (33,919,122 shares). This program will be valid until the 2026 Annual General Meeting of IMAX China. The repurchases may be made in the open market or through other means permitted by applicable laws. IMAX China has no obligation to repurchase its shares and the share repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued by IMAX China at any time.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, IMAX China repurchased 1,495,900 common shares, at an average price of HKD 7.56 per share (\$0.96 per share) for a total of HKD \$11.3 million (\$1.4 million), excluding commissions. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, IMAX China repurchased 119,000 common shares, at an average price of HKD 7.43 per share (\$0.95 per share) for a total of HKD 0.9 million (\$0.1 million). The change in the non-controlling interest attributable to IMAX China as a result of common shares repurchased is recorded as a reduction to Non-Controlling Interests in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets and the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity. The difference between the consideration paid and the ownership interest obtained as a result of IMAX China share repurchases is recorded within Other Equity in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets and the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity.

Basic and Diluted Weighted Average Shares Outstanding

The following table reconciles the denominator of the basic and diluted weighted average share computations:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Issued and outstanding, beginning of period	53,742	52,625	52,946	53,260
Weighted average number of shares issued (repurchased), net	9	8	502	(692)
Weighted average number of shares outstanding - basic	53,751	52,633	53,448	52,568
Weighted average effect of potential common shares, if dilutive	1,410	795	1,616	818
Weighted average number of shares outstanding - diluted	55,161	53,428	55,064	53,386

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the calculation of diluted weighted average shares outstanding excludes 929,825 and 968,984 shares, respectively (2024 — 3,118,725 and 3,716,606 shares, respectively) that are issuable upon the vesting or exercise of share-based compensation including: (i) \$nil RSUs (2024 — 355,337 and 664,720 RSUs, respectively), (ii) 86,784 and 125,943

[Table of Contents](#)

PSUs, respectively (2024 — 42,848 and 331,346 PSUs, respectively) and (iii) 843,041 stock options, respectively (2024 — 2,720,540 stock options, respectively), as the effect would be anti-dilutive.

The calculation of diluted weighted average shares outstanding for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024 also excludes any shares potentially issuable upon the conversion of the Convertible Notes as the average market price of the Company's common shares during the period of time they were outstanding was less than the conversion price of the Convertible Notes.

Statutory Surplus Reserve

Pursuant to the corporate law of the PRC, entities registered in the PRC are required to maintain certain statutory reserves, which are appropriated from after-tax profits (after offsetting accumulated losses from prior years), as reported in their respective statutory financial statements, before the declaration or payment of dividends to equity holders. All statutory reserves are created for specific purposes.

The statutory surplus reserve of RMB 37.7 million (\$5.8 million) has reached 50% of the Company's PRC subsidiaries' registered capital, and as such, no further contributions to the reserve are required.

[Table of Contents](#)

12. Revenue from Contracts with Customers

Disaggregated Information About Revenue

The following tables summarize the Company's Revenues by reportable segment and revenue stream type for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

Three Months Ended June 30, 2025

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Image Enhancement and Maintenance				Technology Rentals	Finance Income	Total
	Technology Sales	Services					
Content Solutions Segment:							
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 31,650	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 31,650
Other Content Solutions	—	1,907	408	—	—	—	2,315
	—	33,557	408	—	—	—	33,965
Technology Products and Services Segment:							
System Sales	18,000	—	—	—	—	—	18,000
System Rentals	—	—	18,708	—	—	—	18,708
Maintenance	—	16,059	—	—	—	—	16,059
Finance Income	—	—	—	—	2,872	—	2,872
	18,000	16,059	18,708	—	2,872	—	55,639
Sub-total for reportable segments	18,000	49,616	19,116	—	2,872	—	89,604
All Other	842	1,238	—	—	—	—	2,080
Total	\$ 18,842	\$ 50,854	\$ 19,116	\$ —	\$ 2,872	\$ —	\$ 91,684

Six Months Ended June 30, 2025

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Image Enhancement and Maintenance				Technology Rentals	Finance Income	Total
	Technology Sales	Services					
Content Solutions Segment							
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 63,807	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 63,807
Other Content Solutions	—	3,824	583	—	—	—	4,407
	—	67,631	583	—	—	—	68,214
Technology Products and Services Segment							
System Sales	30,720	—	—	—	—	—	30,720
System Rentals	—	—	37,844	—	—	—	37,844
Maintenance	—	31,717	—	—	—	—	31,717
Finance Income	—	—	—	—	5,951	—	5,951
	30,720	31,717	37,844	—	5,951	—	106,232
Sub-total for reportable segments	30,720	99,348	38,427	—	5,951	—	174,446
All Other	1,646	2,259	—	—	—	—	3,905
Total	\$ 32,366	\$ 101,607	\$ 38,427	\$ —	\$ 5,951	\$ —	\$ 178,351

[Table of Contents](#)

Three Months Ended June 30, 2024

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Image Enhancement and Maintenance				Finance Income	Total
	Technology Sales	Services	Technology Rentals			
Content Solutions Segment						
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 21,304	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 21,304
Other Content Solutions	—	13,644	128	—	—	13,772
	—	34,948	128	—	—	35,076
Technology Products and Services Segment						
System Sales	19,443	—	—	—	—	19,443
System Rentals	—	—	13,915	—	—	13,915
Maintenance	—	15,231	—	—	—	15,231
Finance Income	—	—	—	2,309	2,309	2,309
	19,443	15,231	13,915	2,309	—	50,898
Sub-total for reportable segments	19,443	50,179	14,043	2,309	—	85,974
All Other	977	2,010	—	—	—	2,987
Total	\$ 20,420	\$ 52,189	\$ 14,043	\$ 2,309	\$ —	\$ 88,961

Six Months Ended June 30, 2024

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Image Enhancement and Maintenance				Finance Income	Total
	Technology Sales	Services	Technology Rentals			
Content Solutions Segment						
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 51,025	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 51,025
Other Content Solutions	—	17,936	128	—	—	18,064
	—	68,961	128	—	—	69,089
Technology Products and Services Segment						
System Sales	26,561	—	—	—	—	26,561
System Rentals	—	—	32,516	—	—	32,516
Maintenance	—	30,392	—	—	—	30,392
Finance Income	—	—	—	4,579	4,579	4,579
	26,561	30,392	32,516	4,579	—	94,048
Sub-total for reportable segments	26,561	99,353	32,644	4,579	—	163,137
All Other	1,763	3,184	—	—	—	4,947
Total	\$ 28,324	\$ 102,537	\$ 32,644	\$ 4,579	\$ —	\$ 168,084

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, revenues earned from Technology Sales include variable consideration of \$3.1 million and \$6.4 million, respectively (2024 — \$7.7 million and \$9.4 million, respectively).

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, revenues earned from leasing arrangements total \$19.1 million and \$38.5 million, respectively (2024 — \$13.3 million and \$32.5 million, respectively), including \$19.1 million and \$38.4 million, respectively, in Revenues — Technology Rentals (2024 — \$13.9 million and \$32.5 million, respectively), and \$0.1 million in the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively, in Revenues — Technology Sales (2024 — a reversal of \$0.7 million and \$nil, respectively).

Deferred Revenue

IMAX System sale and lease arrangements include a requirement for the Company to provide maintenance services over the life of the arrangement, some of which maintenance services are subject to a consumer price index adjustment each year. In circumstances where customers prepay the entire term's maintenance fee based on the original arrangement, additional payments are due to the Company for the years after its extended warranty and maintenance obligations expire. Payments, upon renewal each year, are either prepaid or made in arrears and can vary in frequency from monthly to annually. As of June 30, 2025, \$21.6 million of consideration

[Table of Contents](#)

has been deferred in relation to outstanding maintenance services to be provided on existing maintenance contracts (December 31, 2024 — \$26.5 million).

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, \$10.8 million and \$19.8 million of revenue, respectively, was recognized from the \$52.7 million balance of deferred revenue as of December 31, 2024. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, \$12.1 million and \$24.2 million of revenue, respectively, was recognized from the \$67.1 million balance of deferred revenue as of December 31, 2023.

13. Segment Reporting

The Company's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") is its Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM"), as such term is defined under U.S. GAAP. The CODM assesses segment performance based on segment revenues and segment gross margins. Selling, general and administrative expenses, research and development costs, the amortization of intangible assets, provision for (reversal of) current expected credit losses, certain write-downs, interest income, interest expense, and income tax (expense) benefit are not allocated to the Company's segments.

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies of the 2024 Form 10-K. Intercompany profit or loss is not included in the evaluation of performance and allocation of resources.

Segment Financial Information

The following table presents the Company's revenue and gross margin by reportable segment for the three months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Revenue ⁽¹⁾		Gross Margin	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Content Solutions	\$ 33,965	\$ 35,076	\$ 22,431	\$ 16,138
Technology Products and Services	55,639	50,898	30,178	25,783
Sub-total for reportable segments	89,604	85,974	52,609	41,921
All Other	2,080	2,987	993	2,006
Total	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 53,602	\$ 43,927

(1) The Company's largest customer represents 12% of total Revenues for the three months ended June 30, 2025 (2024 — 14%) and one single customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's total Accounts Receivable balance as of June 30, 2025. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's total Accounts Receivable balance as of December 31, 2024.

The following table presents the Company's revenue and gross margin by reportable segment for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Revenue ⁽¹⁾		Gross Margin	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Content Solutions	\$ 68,214	\$ 69,089	\$ 45,985	\$ 38,237
Technology Products and Services	106,232	94,048	59,264	49,367
Sub-total for reportable segments	174,446	163,137	105,249	87,604
All Other	3,905	4,947	1,529	3,212
Total	\$ 178,351	\$ 168,084	\$ 106,778	\$ 90,816

(1) The Company's largest customer represented 10% of total Revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2025 (2024 — 13%). One single customer comprised of more than 10% of the Company's total Accounts Receivable as of June 30, 2025. No single customer comprised of more than 10% of the Company's total Accounts Receivable as of December 31, 2024.

The following table presents the Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues for the Content Solutions segment that is made available to the CODM as part of the Company's annual and quarterly financial reporting requirements in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

[Table of Contents](#)

Content Solutions Segment:	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Revenue	\$ 33,965	\$ 35,076	\$ 68,214	\$ 69,089
Film asset amortization	5,190	8,797	9,529	13,867
Marketing and other selling expenses	3,415	4,101	5,850	6,676
Co-produced film participation expenses	82	2,873	179	2,985
Other segment expenses ⁽¹⁾	2,847	3,167	6,671	7,324
Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues	11,534	18,938	22,229	30,852
Gross Margin	\$ 22,431	\$ 16,138	\$ 45,985	\$ 38,237

(1) Included within the Other segment expenses are costs related to film distribution, post production costs, production costs, and network connectivity fees.

The following table presents the Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues for the Technology Products and Services reportable segment that is made available to the CODM as part of the Company's annual and quarterly financial reporting requirements in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

Technology Products and Services Segment:	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Revenue	\$ 55,639	\$ 50,898	\$ 106,232	\$ 94,048
Depreciation of equipment supporting JRSAs	5,716	5,800	11,378	11,495
Marketing and other selling expenses	409	489	655	676
Write-down of equipment supporting JRSAs	311	2,080	399	2,137
Write-down of inventory	91	151	194	166
Other segment expenses ⁽¹⁾	18,934	16,595	34,342	30,207
Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues	25,461	25,115	46,968	44,681
Gross Margin	\$ 30,178	\$ 25,783	\$ 59,264	\$ 49,367

(1) Included within the Other segment expenses are costs related to the manufacturing and build of IMAX Systems recognized in the period, maintenance and warranty costs, and other product related costs. Also included is a recovery of \$0.5 million for insurance proceeds received during the period, associated with inventory costs that were previously written off. The total proceeds received were \$0.7 million, and the incremental gain of \$0.2 million was recognized in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Geographic Information

Revenue by geographic area is based on the location of the customer. Revenue related to IMAX Film Remastering process is presented based upon the geographic location of the IMAX System that exhibits the remastered films. IMAX Film Remastering and distribution revenue is generated through contractual relationships with studios and other third parties that may not be in the same geographical location as the IMAX Systems that exhibit the remastered films.

The following table summarizes the Company's revenues by geographic area for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
United States	\$ 42,391	\$ 38,296	\$ 64,962	\$ 64,900
Greater China	17,677	22,750	57,802	44,203
Western Europe	14,112	10,508	21,665	24,699
Asia (excluding Greater China)	9,312	9,587	18,603	18,713
Latin America	2,150	2,258	4,107	3,718
Canada	2,494	3,159	3,896	5,567
Rest of the World	3,548	2,403	7,316	6,284
Total	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 178,351	\$ 168,084

[Table of Contents](#)

The United States, Greater China (which includes the mainland of the People's Republic of China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan), Western Europe, and Asia (excluding Greater China) each comprise greater than 10% of the Company's total revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024.

14. Employee's Pension and Postretirement Benefits

Defined Benefit Plan

The Company has an unfunded defined benefit pension plan, the Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (the "SERP"), covering its CEO, Richard L. Gelfond. Under the terms of his employment agreement, as amended, the total benefit payable to Mr. Gelfond under the SERP is fixed at \$20.3 million.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's projected benefit obligation under the SERP was \$19.4 million (December 31, 2024 — \$19.0 million). For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded interest costs of \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, (2024 — \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million, respectively) related to the SERP. The Company expects to recognize additional interest costs of \$0.4 million related to the SERP during the remainder of 2025. No contributions are expected to be made to the SERP in 2025.

Postretirement Benefits – Executives

The Company has an unfunded postretirement plan for Mr. Gelfond and Bradley J. Wechsler, former Chairman of the Company's Board of Directors (the "Executive Postretirement Benefit Plan").

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's postretirement benefits obligation under this plan was \$0.5 million (December 31, 2024 — \$0.5 million). For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company has recorded an expense of less than \$0.1 million, respectively (2024 — less than \$0.1 million, respectively) related to this plan.

Postretirement Benefits – Canadian Employees

The Company has an unfunded postretirement plan for its Canadian employees meeting specific eligibility requirements. The Company will provide eligible participants, upon retirement, with health and welfare benefits. As of June 30, 2025, the Company's postretirement benefits obligation under this plan was \$0.8 million (December 31, 2024 — \$0.8 million). For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company has recorded expense of less than \$0.1 million, respectively, (2024 — less than \$0.1 million, respectively) related to this plan.

Deferred Compensation Benefit Plan

The Company maintained a nonqualified deferred compensation benefit plan (the "Retirement Plan") covering the former CEO of IMAX Entertainment and Senior Executive Vice President of the Company. Under the terms of the Retirement Plan, the benefits were due to vest in full if the executive incurred a separation from service from the Company (as defined therein).

As of June 30, 2025, the benefit obligation related to the Retirement Plan was \$4.3 million (December 31, 2024 — \$4.2 million) and is recorded on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets within Accrued and Other Liabilities. As the Retirement Plan is fully vested, the benefit obligation is measured at the present value of the benefits expected to be paid in the future with the accretion of interest recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations within Retirement Benefits Non-Service Expense.

The Retirement Plan is funded by an investment in company-owned life insurance (“COLI”), which is recorded at its fair value on the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets within Prepaid Expenses. As of June 30, 2025, fair value of the COLI asset was \$3.7 million (December 31, 2024 — \$3.6 million). Gains and losses resulting from changes in the cash surrender value of the COLI asset are recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations within Realized and Unrealized Investment Gains.

15. Financial Instruments

Financial Instruments

The Company's cash is invested with various major financial institutions. The Company's \$109.3 million balance of cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2025 (December 31, 2024 — \$100.6 million) included \$100.9 million in cash held outside of Canada (December 31, 2024 — \$85.4 million), of which \$61.5 million was held in the People's Republic of China ("PRC") (December 31, 2024 — \$47.5 million).

Fair Value Measurements

The carrying values of the Company's Cash and Cash Equivalents, Accounts Receivable, Variable Consideration, Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities due within one year approximate their fair values due to the short-term maturity of these instruments. Including these instruments, the Company's financial instruments consisted of the following:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	As of June 30, 2025		As of December 31, 2024	
	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value
<u>Level 2</u>				
Net financed sales receivables ⁽¹⁾	\$ 92,481	\$ 83,990	\$ 90,546	\$ 81,876
Net investment in sales-type leases ⁽¹⁾	28,641	26,816	29,339	25,322
Convertible Notes ⁽²⁾	(230,000)	(264,778)	(230,000)	(234,009)

(1) Fair value is determined using quoted prices in active markets.

(2) Fair value is determined using quoted market prices that are observable in the market or that could be derived from observable market data.

Foreign Exchange Risk Management

The Company is exposed to market risk from changes in foreign currency rates.

A majority of the Company's revenues is denominated in U.S. Dollars while a significant portion of its costs and expenses is denominated in Canadian Dollars. A portion of the Company's net U.S. Dollar cash is converted to Canadian Dollars to fund Canadian Dollar expenses through the spot market. In China and Japan, the Company has ongoing operating expenses related to its operations in RMB, HKD and Japanese Yen, respectively. Net cash flows are converted to and from U.S. Dollars through the spot market. The Company also has cash receipts under leases denominated in RMB, Japanese Yen, Canadian Dollars and Euros which are converted to U.S. Dollars through the spot market. In addition, because IMAX films generate box office receipts in 89 different countries, unfavorable exchange rates between applicable local currencies and the U.S. Dollar could have an impact on box-office receipts and the Company's revenues and results of operations. The Company's policy is to not use any financial instruments for trading or other speculative purposes.

The Company has entered into a series of foreign currency forward contracts to manage the risks associated with the volatility of foreign currencies. Certain of these foreign currency forward contracts met the criteria required for hedge accounting under the Derivatives and Hedging Topic of the FASB ASC at inception, and continued to meet hedge effectiveness tests as of June 30, 2025 (the "Foreign Currency Hedges"), with settlement dates throughout 2025 and 2026. Foreign currency derivatives are recognized and measured on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value. Changes in the fair value (i.e., gains or losses) are recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations except for derivatives designated and qualifying as foreign currency cash flow

hedging instruments. The Company currently has cash flow hedging instruments associated with Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. For foreign currency cash flow hedging instruments related to Selling, General and Administrative Expenses, the effective portion of the gain or loss in a hedge of a forecasted transaction is reported in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (“AOCI”) and reclassified to the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations when the forecasted transaction occurs. Any ineffective portion is recognized immediately in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tabular disclosures reflect the impact that derivative instruments and hedging activities have on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements:

Notional value of derivatives in foreign exchange contracts:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:		
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	\$ 51,324	\$ 48,376

Fair value of derivatives in foreign exchange contracts:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Balance Sheet Location	June 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:			
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	Other assets	\$ 1,430	\$ —
	Accrued and other liabilities	(27)	(2,029)
		<u>\$ 1,403</u>	<u>\$ (2,029)</u>

Derivatives in foreign currency hedging relationships are as follows:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	Derivative Gain (Loss)			
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	Recognized in OCI (Effective Portion)			
	\$ 2,520	\$ (365)	\$ 1,805	\$ (1,281)

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	Location of Derivative Loss			
	Reclassified from AOCI (Effective Portion)			
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	\$ (292)	\$ (67)	\$ (1,627)	\$ (78)

The Company's estimated net amount of the existing gain as of June 30, 2025 is \$1.4 million, which is expected to be reclassified to the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations within the next twelve months.

16. Non-Controlling Interests

IMAX China Non-Controlling Interest

As of June 30, 2025, the Company indirectly owned 71.72% of the outstanding equity interest in IMAX China, whose shares trade on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (December 31, 2024 — 71.40%). IMAX China remains a consolidated subsidiary of the Company. As of June 30, 2025, the balance of the Company's non-controlling interest in IMAX China was \$84.0 million (December 31, 2024 — \$78.1 million). For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the net income attributable to the non-controlling interest in IMAX China is \$1.0 million and \$6.8 million, respectively (2024 — \$1.5 million and \$3.6 million, respectively).

17. Restructuring and Other Charges

In the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company incurred \$0.8 million for each such period (2024 — \$nil during each such period) in Restructuring and other charges in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. These charges are associated with continued strategic initiatives aimed at enhancing operational efficiency, reducing costs, and optimizing the Company's organization structure. Specifically, the Company incurred \$0.5 million in connection with the implementation of its plan to optimize its organizational structure, including the elimination of redundant roles, addressing spans and layers to capture efficiencies and centralize

[Table of Contents](#)

certain operational roles. Additionally, the Company incurred \$0.3 million of non-recurring fees relating to the 2024 internal asset sale.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's liability was \$1.4 million (December 31, 2024 — \$1.4 million) on the Consolidated Balance Sheets within Accrued and other liabilities related to Restructuring and other charges.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Presented below is Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") for IMAX Corporation (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, unless the context requires otherwise, "IMAX" or the "Company") for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024. This MD&A should be read in conjunction with Note 13, "Segment Reporting," in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 1 as well as the Company's audited consolidated financial statements and related notes and the discussion under the heading "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024 included in the Company's 2024 Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "2024 Form 10-K").

As of June 30, 2025, the Company indirectly owned 71.72% of the outstanding equity interest in IMAX China Holding, Inc. ("IMAX China"), whose shares trade on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. IMAX China is a consolidated subsidiary of the Company. For the six months ended June 30, 2025, net income attributable to IMAX China is \$23.7 million, of which \$17.0 million is attributable to the shareholders of the Company (2024 — \$12.8 million and \$9.1 million, respectively).

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

Certain statements included in this quarterly report may constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 or "forward-looking information" within the meaning of Canadian securities laws. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding business and technology strategies and measures to implement strategies, statements about the Company's belief and expectations, competitive strengths, goals, market opportunity and penetration, including opportunities in and expected growth from international markets, momentum and runway for, expansion and growth of business, network, operations and technology, future capital expenditures (including the amount and nature thereof), the Company's technological capabilities and the differentiation thereof, brand equity and brand awareness and the benefits thereof, industry prospects and consumer behavior, future industry developments, including expected releases and the timing and effects thereof, plans and references to the future success of the Company and expectations regarding its future operating, financial and technological results, including its box office guidance for 2025. These forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions and analyses made by the Company in light of its experience and its perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors it believes are appropriate in the circumstances. However, whether actual results and developments will conform with the expectations and predictions of the Company is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, risks associated with investments and operations in foreign jurisdictions and any future international expansion, including those related to economic, political and regulatory policies of local governments and laws and policies of the United States, Canada, and China, including with respect to escalating and uncertain tariffs and other trade regulations, as well as economic and trade tensions, trade wars, and geopolitical conflicts and the effects thereof; risks related to the Company's growth and operations in China; industry conditions in China affecting both the Company and its partners; risks related to the failure of the Company's exhibitors being able to fulfill their contractual payment obligations; risks related to the Company's failure to attract and retain its employee population; the performance of IMAX remastered films and other films released to the IMAX network; the signing of IMAX System agreements; conditions, changes and developments in the commercial exhibition industry; risks related to the Company's inability to enter into new sales and lease agreements adversely affecting revenue; risks related to the Company's operating results and cash flow increasing the volatility of the Company's share price; risks related to currency fluctuations and foreign exchange controls; the potential impact of increased competition in the markets within which the Company operates, including competitive actions by other companies; the failure to respond to change and advancements in technology; risks relating to consolidation among commercial exhibitors and studios; risks related to brand extensions and new business initiatives; conditions in the in-home and out-of-home entertainment industries; the opportunities (or lack thereof) that may be presented to and pursued by the Company; risks related to cybersecurity and data privacy; risks related to the Company's inability to protect its intellectual property and to avoid infringing, misappropriating, or violating the intellectual property rights of others; risks associated with the Company's use of artificial intelligence ("AI") and exploration of additional use cases of AI; risks related to

climate change; risks related to weather conditions and natural disasters that may disrupt or harm the Company's business; risks related to the Company's indebtedness and compliance with its debt agreements; general economic, market or business conditions; risks related to sustained inflationary pressure; risks related to political, economic and social instability; the failure to convert system backlog into revenue and cash flows; changes in laws or regulations; any statements of belief and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing; other factors and risks outlined in the Company's periodic filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") or in Canada, the System for Electronic Data Analysis and Retrieval ("SEDAR+"); and other factors, many of which are beyond the control of the Company. Consequently, all of the forward-looking statements made in this quarterly report are qualified by these cautionary statements, and actual results or anticipated developments by the Company may not be realized, and even if substantially realized, may not have the expected consequences to, or effects on, the Company. The forward-looking statements herein are made only as of the date hereof and the Company undertakes no obligation to update publicly or otherwise revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

IMAX[®], IMAX 3D[®], Experience It In IMAX[®], *The IMAX Experience*[®], DMR[®], Filmed For IMAX[®], IMAX Live[®], IMAX Enhanced[®] and IMAX StreamSmart[™] are trademarks and trade names of the Company or its subsidiaries that are registered or otherwise protected under laws of various jurisdictions.

The Company makes available, free of charge, its Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to such reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after such filings have been made with the SEC and Canadian securities regulators. Reports may be obtained free of charge through the SEC's website at www.sec.gov or the SEDAR+ website at www.sedarplus.ca and through the Company's website at www.imax.com or by calling the Company's Investor Relations Department at 212-821-0154.

The Company announces material information to the public through a variety of means, including filings with the SEC and Canadian securities regulators, press releases, public conference calls, and its website at www.imax.com. The Company uses these channels to communicate with investors and the public about the Company, its products and services, and other matters. Therefore, investors are encouraged to review the information the Company makes public in these locations, as such information could be deemed to be material information. No information included on the Company's website shall be deemed included or otherwise incorporated into this filing, except where expressly indicated. All references to the Company's website are intended to be inactive textual references only.

OVERVIEW

IMAX Corporation (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the "Company" or "IMAX") is a Canadian corporation that was formed in March 1994 as a result of an amalgamation between WGIM Acquisition Corp. and the former IMAX Corporation ("Predecessor IMAX"). Predecessor IMAX was incorporated in 1967.

IMAX is a premier global technology platform for entertainment and events. Through its proprietary software, auditorium architecture, patented intellectual property, and specialized equipment, IMAX offers a unique end-to-end solution to create superior, awe-inspiring immersive content experiences for which the IMAX[®] brand is globally renowned. Top filmmakers, movie studios, artists, and creators utilize the cutting-edge visual and sound technology of IMAX to connect with audiences in innovative ways. As a result, IMAX is among the most important and successful global distribution platforms for domestic and international tentpole films. The Company's global content portfolio includes blockbuster films, both from Hollywood and local language film industries worldwide; IMAX documentaries, both original and acquired ("IMAX Documentaries"); and IMAX events and experiences in emerging verticals, including music, gaming, and sports.

The Company leverages its proprietary technology and engineering in all aspects of its business, which principally consists of the digital remastering of films and other content into the IMAX format for distribution across the IMAX network ("IMAX Film Remastering") and the sale or lease of premium IMAX theater systems ("IMAX System(s)").

IMAX Systems are based on proprietary and patented image, audio and other technology developed over the course of the Company's history. The customers for IMAX Systems are principally exhibitors that operate commercial multiplex theaters, and, to a much lesser extent, institutional locations, including museums and science centers, and destination entertainment sites. The Company does not own the locations in the IMAX network, except for one, and is not an exhibitor, but instead sells or leases the IMAX System to exhibitor customers along with licenses to use its trademarks and ongoing maintenance services for which there are annual payments by the exhibitors to IMAX.

IMAX has the largest global premium format network, more than double the size of its nearest competitor. As of June 30, 2025, there were 1,821 IMAX Systems in 89 countries and territories, including 1,750 commercial multiplexes, 11 commercial destinations, and 60

institutional locations in the Company's global network. This compares to 1,780 IMAX Systems in 89 countries and territories as of June 30, 2024, including 1,705 commercial multiplexes, 12 commercial destinations, and 63 institutional locations in the Company's global network. (Refer to the table under "IMAX Network and Backlog" for additional information on the composition of the IMAX network.)

IMAX Systems provide the Company's exhibitor customers with a combination of the following benefits:

- the ability to exhibit content that has been enhanced through the IMAX Film Remastering process, which results in higher image and sound fidelity than conventional cinema experiences;
- advanced, high-resolution projectors with specialized equipment and automated theater control systems, which generate significantly more contrast and brightness than conventional theater systems;

[Table of Contents](#)

- large screens and proprietary auditorium geometry, which result in a substantially larger field of view so that the screen extends to the edge of a viewer’s peripheral vision and creates more realistic images;
- advanced sound system components, which deliver more expansive sound imagery and pinpointed origination of sound to any specific spot in an auditorium equipped with an IMAX System;
- specialized theater acoustics, which result in a four-fold reduction in background noise than conventional cinema experiences;
- ongoing maintenance and extended warranty services; and
- a license to the globally recognized IMAX brand, as well as benefits from IMAX marketing of films being shown in its network and IMAX’s growing social media followership.

In addition, select movies shown in the IMAX network are filmed using proprietary IMAX film cameras or IMAX certified digital cameras, which along with IMAX’s customized guidance and a workflow process, provide filmmakers enhanced and differentiated image quality and an IMAX-exclusive film aspect ratio that delivers up to 26% more image onto a standard IMAX movie screen. In select IMAX locations worldwide, movies filmed with IMAX cameras have an IMAX-exclusive 1.43 film aspect ratio, delivering up to 67% more image.

The Company believes that these components cause audiences in IMAX locations to feel as if they are a part of the on-screen action, creating a more intense, immersive, and awe-inspiring experience than a conventional cinematic format.

As a result of the engineering and scientific achievements that are a hallmark of *The IMAX Experience*, the Company’s exhibitor customers typically charge a premium for films released in IMAX’s format versus films exhibited in their other auditoriums. The premium pricing, combined with the higher attendance levels associated with IMAX films, tends to generate incremental box office receipts (“box office”) for the Company’s exhibitor customers and for the movie studios releasing their films to the IMAX network. The incremental box office generated by IMAX films combined with IMAX’s leading global network footprint and scale has helped establish IMAX as a key premium distribution and marketing platform for Hollywood and foreign local language movie studios.

The Company achieved a box office record in the first half of 2025 of \$579.2 million, including booking fees, a 24% increase over the prior year comparative period, from 54 new films and other content released during the period, highlighted by the performance of *Ne Zha 2*, a Chinese local language animation film, and strong performance from a number of Filmed for IMAX® releases including three titles (“*Sinners*,” “*Mission: Impossible - The Final Reckoning*,” and “*F1 The Movie*”) where IMAX delivered approximately 20% or more of the opening weekend domestic box office contributing to 19% second quarter year over year growth in global box office market share to 3.6%, with a footprint of less than 1% of screens. Prior to these three titles there were only five Hollywood movies in the Company’s history where IMAX accounted for over 20% of the opening weekend’s domestic box office.

As a premier global technology platform for entertainment and events, the Company strives to remain at the forefront of advancements in technology. The Company offers a suite of laser-based digital projection systems (“IMAX Laser Systems”), which deliver increased resolution, sharper and brighter images, deeper contrast, and the widest range of colors available to filmmakers today. The Company further believes that its suite of IMAX Laser Systems is helping facilitate the next major renewal and upgrade cycle for the global IMAX network.

The Company utilizes AI for image enhancement, streaming technology, and data analysis to improve various aspects of its business. Furthermore, the Company is actively exploring other global use cases for AI to save costs and to improve its products, operations, and efficiency.

The U.S. government has implemented substantial and rapidly evolving changes to U.S. trade policies, including increased tariffs on imports. These actions have resulted in retaliatory measures and uncertainty in global trade relationships. For a description of these risks, see “Risk Factors —The Company’s business may be materially adversely affected by the imposition of tariffs and other trade barriers and retaliatory countermeasures implemented by the United States and other governments.” in Part II, Item 1A of this Form 10-Q.

SOURCES OF REVENUE

The Company has organized its operating segments into the following two reportable segments: (i) Content Solutions, which principally includes content enhancement and distribution services, and (ii) Technology Products and Services, which principally includes the sale, lease, and maintenance of IMAX Systems. The Company’s activities that do not meet the criteria to be considered a

[Table of Contents](#)

reportable segment are disclosed within All Other (See Note 13 of Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1).

Content Solutions

The Content Solutions segment earns revenue from Film Remastering, including the distribution of this content across the IMAX global network. To a lesser extent, the Content Solutions segment also earns revenue from the distribution of large-format documentary films and IMAX events and experiences, including music, gaming, and sports, as well as the provision of film post-production services.

Film Remastering and Distribution

IMAX Film Remastering is a proprietary technology that digitally remasters films and other content into IMAX formats for distribution across the IMAX network. In a typical IMAX Film Remastering and distribution arrangement, the Company receives a percentage of the box office from a movie studio in exchange for converting a commercial film into the IMAX format and distributing it through the IMAX network. The fee earned by the Company in a typical IMAX Film Remastering and distribution arrangement averages approximately 12.5% of box office (i.e., gross box office (“GBO”) less applicable sales taxes), except for within Greater China, where the Company often receives a lower percentage of net box office due to tax.

IMAX Film Remastering digitally enhances the image quality and/or resolution for projection on IMAX screens while maintaining or enhancing the visual clarity and sound quality to levels for which *The IMAX Experience* is known. IMAX Film Remastering is completed for the image of films released to the IMAX network, creating a unique IMAX version that is optimized for IMAX’s proprietary digital projection systems and format. In addition, the original soundtrack of a film to be exhibited across the IMAX locations is remastered into a unique IMAX digital audio format. IMAX sound systems use proprietary loudspeaker systems, designs and proprietary surround sound configurations to ensure every seat in an auditorium is an optimal listening position.

IMAX films also benefit from enhancements made by individual filmmakers exclusively for the IMAX release of the film. Collectively, the Company refers to these enhancements as “IMAX DNA.” Filmmakers and movie studios increasingly seek to infuse more IMAX DNA in theatrical releases to realize a filmmaker’s creative vision more fully, while generating interest and excitement among moviegoers. Such enhancements include shooting films with IMAX cameras to increase the audience’s immersion in the film and to take advantage of the unique dimensions of the IMAX screen by projecting the film in a larger aspect ratio that delivers up to 26% more image onto a standard IMAX movie screen. In select IMAX locations worldwide, movies filmed with IMAX cameras have an IMAX-exclusive 1.43 film aspect ratio, delivering up to 67% more image. The Company’s Filmed For IMAX[®] program enables filmmakers to craft films from their inception to optimize *The IMAX Experience* and provides incremental and bespoke marketing support. The box office metrics demonstrate audiences respond extremely favorable to Filmed For IMAX[®] titles, resulting in a higher market share for IMAX.

Management believes that growth in international box office represents an important growth opportunity for the Company. The Company’s strategy to capitalize on this opportunity includes expanding the IMAX network into underpenetrated international markets and growing the number of local language films released, particularly in China, Japan, India, France, and South Korea. As the popularity of local language films has continued to increase, the Company has extended its content strategy to distribute local language content beyond native markets. For the first six months in 2025, local language films exhibited across the Company’s global network generated over \$222 million in box office, representing 38% of the Company’s global box office, including the Chinese local language film, *Ne Zha 2*, which became the highest grossing IMAX release of all time in China.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table provides the number of new films and other content that were released to the Company's global network during the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Hollywood film releases ⁽¹⁾	8	9	15	16
Local language film releases:				
China	4	4	10	8
South Korea	2	2	4	3
Japan	1	5	4	8
India	1	2	6	4
Saudi Arabia	1	—	1	—
Egypt	1	—	1	—
France	—	—	2	—
Vietnam	—	—	1	—
Indonesia	—	1	1	1
Total local language film releases	10	14	30	24
Other content experiences	3	4	9	6
	21	27	54	46

(1) For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the films released to the Company's global network include six and seven with IMAX DNA (2024 — two).

The films distributed through the Company's global network during the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 that generated the highest IMAX box office totals were Chinese local language film *Ne Zha 2*, *Mission: Impossible - The Final Reckoning* and *Sinners*. In addition, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, a number of alternative content films and events were distributed, including *Becoming Led Zeppelin*, *Pink Floyd at Pompeii - MCMLXXII* and *One to One: John & Yoko*.

In addition to the 54 IMAX films and alternative content experiences released on the Company's global network during the six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company has announced the following additional 30 new films and alternative content experiences to be released throughout the remainder of 2025:

Title	Studio	Scheduled Release Date⁽¹⁾	IMAX DNA
<i>Jurassic World: Rebirth</i>	Universal Pictures	July 2025	—
<i>Superman</i>	Warner Bros. Pictures	July 2025	Filmed for IMAX
<i>Curious Tales of A Temple⁽²⁾</i>	Wanda	July 2025	—
<i>Demon Slayer: Kimetsu No Yaiba The Movie: Infinity Castle⁽²⁾</i>	Toho/Sony Pictures	July 2025	—
<i>You are the Best⁽²⁾</i>	Lian Ray	July 2025	—
<i>The Lychee Road⁽²⁾</i>	Maoyan	July 2025	—
<i>The Prophet: Omniscient Reader⁽²⁾</i>	Lotte	July 2025	—
<i>The Fantastic Four: First Steps</i>	Marvel Studios	July 2025	Filmed for IMAX
<i>Dead to Rights⁽²⁾</i>	Super Lion	July 2025	—
<i>Tokyo Mer 2⁽²⁾</i>	Toho	August 2025	—
<i>NOBODY⁽²⁾</i>	Maoyan	August 2025	—
<i>Weapons</i>	Warner Bros. Pictures	August 2025	—
<i>The Grateful Dead Movie</i>	Rhino Entertainment/Trafalgar	August 2025	—
<i>Black Swan: 15th Anniversary Exclusive</i>	Searchlight Pictures	August 2025	—
<i>Dongji Rescue⁽²⁾</i>	Alibaba	August 2025	Filmed for IMAX
<i>War 2⁽²⁾</i>	Yash Raj Films	August 2025	—
<i>Das Kanu Des Manitu⁽²⁾</i>	Constantin Films	August 2025	—
<i>The Shadow's Edge⁽²⁾</i>	Alibaba	August 2025	—
<i>Prince - Sign O' The Times</i>	Mercury Studios	August 2025	—
<i>Jaws: 50th Anniversary</i>	Universal Pictures	August 2025	—
<i>The Conjuring: Last Rites</i>	Warner Bros. Pictures	September 2025	—
<i>Him</i>	Universal Pictures	September 2025	—

[Table of Contents](#)

<i>One Battle After Another</i>	Warner Bros. Pictures	September 2025	—
<i>Tron: Ares</i>	Walt Disney Studios	October 2025	Filmed for IMAX
<i>Mortal Kombat 2</i>	Warner Bros. Pictures	October 2025	Filmed for IMAX
<i>Predator: Badlands</i>	Walt Disney Studios	November 2025	—
<i>The Running Man</i>	Paramount Pictures	November 2025	—
<i>Wicked: For Good</i>	Universal Pictures	November 2025	—
<i>Zootopia 2</i>	Walt Disney Studios	November 2025	—
<i>Avatar: Fire and Ash</i>	Walt Disney Studios	December 2025	—

(1) The scheduled release dates in the table above are subject to change, may vary by territory, and may not reflect the date(s) of limited premiere events.

(2) Denotes local language release.

The Company remains in active negotiations with studios for additional films to fill out its short- and long-term film slate for the IMAX network. The Company also expects to announce additional local language films and exclusive IMAX events and experiences to be released to its global network throughout 2025. The Company has announced that a record number of over 14 Filmed for IMAX titles will be released in 2025. The Company's Hollywood film slate beyond 2025 is building, including major films such as: *The Odyssey*, *Avengers: Doomsday*, *The Mandalorian and Grogu*, *Dune 3*, *Avengers: Secret Wars*, *Project Hail Mary*, *Toy Story 5*, *Supergirl Woman of Tomorrow*, *Moana*, *The Batman 2*, *Frozen 3*, and *Dynamic Duo*. Additionally, in January 2025, the Company announced an agreement with Netflix, Inc. to debut Academy Award®-nominated director Greta Gerwig's upcoming film, *Narnia*, exclusively across the IMAX network with a two-week run beginning Thanksgiving 2026.

Other Content Solutions

The Company distributes large-format documentary feature films through its global commercial network and institutional theaters. Traditionally, the Company receives as its distribution fee either a fixed amount or a fixed percentage of the theater box office and, following the recoupment of its costs, is typically entitled to receive an additional percentage of gross revenues as participation revenues. In 2025, the Company released the institutional 3D version of *Blue Angels* across select IMAX locations in North America, Europe, and Australia. Upcoming documentaries, which are currently in production, include *The Lost Wolves of Yellowstone*, which is expected to be released in 2025. *Stormbound*, a feature documentary produced by Academy Award-winning producer, Adam McKay, *Patrouille de France* and *The Elephant Odyssey*, a documentary in collaboration with Beach House Pictures Pte Ltd and China International Communications Group, are expected to be released in 2026.

The Company continues to believe that the IMAX network is a valuable global platform to launch and distribute original content, including documentaries. The ownership rights to such films may be held by the film sponsors, the film investors and/or the Company. As of June 30, 2025, the Company had distribution rights with respect to approximately 65 films, which cover subjects such as space, wildlife, music, sports, history and natural wonders.

In addition, the Company continues to evolve its platform to bring new, innovative IMAX events and experiences to audiences worldwide. As of June 30, 2025, the Company had a footprint of 266 connected locations in the IMAX network across North America, Europe, Africa, Australia, and Asia configured with connectivity to deliver live and interactive events with low latency and superior sight and sound.

In the six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company partnered with Sony Pictures for the exclusive release of *Becoming Led Zeppelin*, Magnolia Pictures for the exclusive release of *One to One: John & Yoko* and Trafalgar Releasing for the exclusive release of *Pink Floyd*

at Pompeii - MCMLXXII, NBC Universal for the SNL50 The Homecoming Concert in select IMAX North American locations and DAZN for the PSG v Marseille Le Classique Match in select IMAX locations across France. In addition, the Company continued its partnership with A24 for one-night-only IMAX releases of classic A24 titles, including *Talk to Me*, *Moonlight*, and *Spring Breakers*. The Company collaborated with Fandango Media for the *Fortnite Championship Series: Pro-Am* screening in eight North American IMAX locations and with Wanda Film for the *F1 Spanish Grand Prix* screening across six IMAX locations in China.

The Company provides film post-production and quality control services for films, whether produced by IMAX or third parties, and digital post-production services. In addition, the Company provides IMAX film and digital cameras to content creators under the IMAX certified camera program.

Technology Products and Services

The Technology Products and Services segment earns revenue principally from the sale or lease of IMAX Systems, as well as from the maintenance of IMAX Systems. To a lesser extent, the Technology Products and Services segment also earns revenue from certain ancillary theater business activities, including after-market sales of IMAX Systems parts and 3D glasses.

[Table of Contents](#)

Sales and Sales-Type Lease Arrangements

The Company provides IMAX Systems to exhibitors through sale arrangements or long-term lease arrangements that for accounting purposes are classified as sales-type leases. Under these arrangements, in exchange for providing the IMAX System, the Company earns initial fees and ongoing consideration, which can include fixed annual minimum payments and contingent fees in excess of the minimum payments, as well as maintenance and extended warranty fees (see “IMAX Maintenance” below). The initial fees vary depending on the system configuration and location of the IMAX System. Initial fees are paid to the Company in installments typically between the time of signing the arrangement and the time of system installation. Once an IMAX System is installed, the initial fees and the present value of future annual minimum payments, which are financing fees, are recognized as revenue. In addition, in sale arrangements, the present value of the estimated contingent fees that may become due if certain annual minimum box office receipt thresholds are exceeded is recorded as revenue in the period when the sale is recognized and is adjusted in future periods based on actual results and changes in estimates. Such variable consideration is only recognized on sales transactions to the extent the Company believes there is not a risk of significant revenue reversal. Finance income is recognized over the term of a financed sale or sales-type lease arrangement.

In sale arrangements, title to the IMAX System equipment generally transfers to the customer. However, in certain instances, the Company retains title or a security interest in the equipment until the customer has made all payments required by the agreement or until certain shipment events for the equipment have occurred. In a sales-type lease arrangement, title to the IMAX System equipment remains with the Company. The Company has the right to remove the equipment for non-payment or other defaults by the customer.

The revenue earned from customers under the Company’s IMAX System sale or sales-type lease agreements varies from quarter-to-quarter and year-to-year based on a number of factors, including the number and mix of IMAX System configurations sold or leased, the timing of installation of the IMAX Systems, the nature of the arrangement and other factors specific to individual contracts.

Joint Revenue Sharing Arrangements

The Company provides IMAX Systems to exhibitors through joint revenue sharing arrangements (“JRSAs”). Under the traditional form of these arrangements, the Company provides the IMAX System under a long-term lease in which the Company assumes the majority of the equipment and installation costs. In exchange for its upfront investment, the Company, primarily, earns rent based on a percentage of contingent box office receipts rather than requiring the customer to pay a fixed upfront fee or fixed annual minimum payments. Rental payments from the customer are required throughout the term of the arrangement and are typically due either monthly or quarterly. The Company retains title to the IMAX System equipment components throughout the lease term, and the equipment is returned to the Company at the conclusion of the arrangement.

Under certain other JRSAs, known as hybrid arrangements, the customer is responsible for making fixed upfront payments prior to the delivery and installation of the IMAX System in an amount that is typically half of what the Company would receive from a typical sale transaction. As with a traditional JRSA, the customer also pays the Company a percentage of contingent box office receipts over the term of the arrangement, although this percentage is typically half that of a traditional JRSA.

Under most JRSAs (both traditional and hybrid), the initial non-cancellable term is 10 years or longer and is renewable by the customer for one to two additional terms of between three to five years. The Company has the right to remove the equipment for non-payment or other defaults by the customer. The contracts are non-cancellable by the customer unless the Company fails to perform its obligations.

The revenue earned from customers under the Company’s JRSAs can vary from quarter-to-quarter and year-to-year based on a number of factors that drive box office levels including film performance, the mix of IMAX System configurations, the timing of installation of

IMAX Systems, the nature of the arrangement, the location, size and management of the theater and other factors specific to individual arrangements.

JRSAs also require IMAX to provide maintenance and extended warranty services to the customer over the term of the lease in exchange for a separate fixed annual fee. These fees are reported within IMAX Maintenance, as discussed below.

JRSAs have been an important factor in the expansion of the Company's commercial system network. JRSAs allow commercial theater exhibitors to install IMAX Systems without the significant initial capital investment required in a sale or sales-type lease arrangement. JRSAs drive recurring cash flows and earnings for the Company as customers under these arrangements pay the Company a portion of their ongoing box office receipts. The Company funds its investment in equipment for JRSAs through cash flows from operations. As of June 30, 2025, the Company had 899 locations under JRSAs in its global commercial multiplex network. The Company also had contracts in backlog for 336 systems under JRSAs as of June 30, 2025, including 138 upgrades to existing locations and 198 new locations.

[Table of Contents](#)

IMAX Maintenance

IMAX System arrangements also include a requirement for the Company to provide maintenance services over the life of the arrangement in exchange for an extended warranty and annual maintenance fee paid by the exhibitor. Under these arrangements, the Company provides preventative and emergency maintenance services to ensure that each presentation is up to the highest IMAX quality standard. Annual maintenance fees are paid throughout the duration of the term of the system agreements.

All Other

IMAX Enhanced | Streaming and Consumer Technology

IMAX's Streaming and Consumer Technology ("SCT") segment now offers a single unified program: IMAX Enhanced. This umbrella program builds on IMAX's brand and proprietary VisionScience™ technology to deliver *The IMAX Experience* to fans across streaming platforms and consumer devices. The new 'IMAX Enhanced' program for partners includes three core elements:

1. **IMAX Enhanced Live:** Real-time enhancement for sports, concerts, and events using SCT's proprietary technology to measure, enhance, optimize, and validate premium color, contrast, and clarity at the speed of live.
2. **IMAX Enhanced On-Demand:** Quality preservation and optimization for films and series to preserve creative intent with IMAX-calibrated fidelity and remastering, offering viewers a differentiated, premium IMAX-assured experience. IMAX Enhanced on-demand content is currently available for fan-favorite titles across leading services such as Disney+, Sony Pictures Core, and Tencent Video.
3. **Device Certification & Calibration:** Establishes IMAX quality standards for consumer devices to ensure playback meets IMAX benchmarks. It assures that the enhancement and preservation of quality applied upstream for both Live and On-Demand workflows is maintained faithfully and experienced as intended on consumer devices. As of June 30, 2025, over 15 million IMAX Enhanced certified devices are in-market with partners including Sony Electronics, Hisense, TCL, LG, and Philips.

The SCT products previously branded as StreamSmart™ (encoding optimization) and StreamAware™ (quality assurance and monitoring) have now been fully streamlined and integrated into the IMAX Enhanced program, improving operational efficiency, reducing overhead, and enabling partners to deliver differentiated, premium, and monetizable viewing experiences validated through IMAX's proprietary approach to visual quality.

IMAX's Streaming and Consumer Technology is part of the Company's next evolutionary step to extend the IMAX brand and technology into new use cases and programming, including live events, series, and fully leveraging consumer electronics to deliver premium experiences for fans at home.

Other

All Other also includes revenues from sources including one owned and operated IMAX System in Sacramento, California; a commercial arrangement with one theater resulting in the sharing of profits and losses; the provision of management services to three other theaters; and offering production advice and technical assistance to both documentary and Hollywood filmmakers.

IMAX NETWORK AND BACKLOG

IMAX Network

The following table provides detailed information about the IMAX network by type and geographic location as of June 30, 2025 and 2024. For additional information regarding the composition of the IMAX network, see “Marketing and Customers” in Part I, Item 1 of the Company’s 2024 Form 10-K.

	June 30, 2025				June 30, 2024			
	Commercial	Commercial	Institutional	Total	Commercial	Commercial	Institutional	Total
	Multiplex	Destination			Multiplex	Destination		
United States	375	4	24	403	364	4	24	392
Canada	44	1	5	50	43	1	7	51
Greater China ⁽¹⁾	796	—	13	809	790	—	13	803
Asia (excluding Greater China)	187	1	2	190	176	2	2	180
Western Europe	142	4	7	153	129	4	8	141
Latin America ⁽²⁾	62	1	7	70	61	1	7	69
Rest of the World	144	—	2	146	142	—	2	144
Total ⁽³⁾	1,750	11	60	1,821	1,705	12	63	1,780

(1) Greater China includes China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, and Macau.

(2) Latin America includes South America, Central America, and Mexico.

(3) Period-to-period changes in the table above are reported net of the effect of permanently closed locations.

(See “Risk Factors – The Company faces risks in connection with its significant presence in China and the continued expansion of its business there,” “Risk Factors – The Company may not convert all of its backlog into revenue and cash flows,” and “Risk Factors – General political, social and economic conditions can affect the Company’s business by reducing both revenues generated from existing IMAX Systems and the demand for new IMAX Systems” in Part I, Item 1A of the Company’s 2024 Form 10-K.)

IMAX currently estimates a worldwide commercial multiplex addressable market of 3,619 locations, of which there are 1,750 IMAX Systems operating as of June 30, 2025, representing a market penetration of only 48%. The Company believes that the majority of its future growth will come from international markets. As of June 30, 2025, 76% of IMAX Systems in the global commercial multiplex network were located within international markets (defined as all countries other than the United States and Canada). Revenues and GBO derived from international markets continue to exceed revenues and GBO from the United States and Canada. Risks associated with the Company’s international business are outlined in “Risk Factors – The Company conducts business internationally, which exposes it to uncertainties and risks that could negatively affect its operations, sales and future growth prospects” in Part I, Item 1A of the Company’s 2024 Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tables provide detailed information about IMAX Systems operating in multiplex locations by arrangement type and geographic location as of June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	June 30, 2025			
	Commercial Multiplex Locations in IMAX Network			
	Traditional JRSA	Hybrid JRSA	Sales Arrangements ⁽¹⁾	Total
Domestic Total (United States & Canada)	276	6	137	419
International:				
Greater China	388	99	309	796
Asia (excluding Greater China)	53	1	133	187
Western Europe	48	13	81	142
Latin America	4	—	58	62
Rest of the World	11	—	133	144
International Total	504	113	714	1,331
Worldwide Total ⁽²⁾	780	119	851	1,750

(1) Includes Sales and Sales-Type Lease deal types.

(2) Period-to-period changes in the tables above are reported net of permanently closed locations.

	June 30, 2024			
	Commercial Multiplex Locations in IMAX Network			
	Traditional JRSA	Hybrid JRSA	Sales Arrangements ⁽¹⁾	Total
Domestic Total (United States & Canada)	271	7	129	407
International:				
Greater China	379	108	303	790
Asia (excluding Greater China)	53	8	115	176
Western Europe	40	15	74	129
Latin America	3	—	58	61
Rest of the World	14	—	128	142
International Total	489	131	678	1,298
Worldwide Total ⁽²⁾	760	138	807	1,705

(1) Includes Sales and Sales-Type Lease deal types.

(2) Period-to-period changes in the tables above are reported net of permanently closed systems.

[Table of Contents](#)

Backlog

The following tables provide detailed information about the Company's backlog by arrangement type and geographic location as of June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	June 30, 2025			
	IMAX System Backlog			
	Traditional JRSA	Hybrid JRSA	Sales Arrangements ⁽¹⁾	Total
Domestic Total (United States & Canada)	119	2	10	131
International:				
Greater China	92	90	49	231
Asia (excluding Greater China)	19	2	40	61
Western Europe	9	—	17	26
Latin America	1	—	7	8
Rest of the World	2	—	42	44
International Total	123	92	155	370
Worldwide Total ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	242	94	165	501

(1) Includes Sales and Sales-Type Lease deal types.

(2) Worldwide Total of 501 includes 256 new IMAX Laser Systems and 145 upgrades of existing locations to IMAX Laser Systems.

(3) Worldwide Total of 501 includes 356 new system backlog and 145 upgrade system backlog.

	June 30, 2024			
	IMAX System Backlog			
	Traditional JRSA	Hybrid JRSA	Sales Arrangements ⁽¹⁾	Total
Domestic Total (United States & Canada)	76	2	12	90
International:				
Greater China	112	90	61	263
Asia (excluding Greater China)	18	7	33	58
Western Europe	15	1	19	35
Latin America	2	—	4	6
Rest of the World	3	1	48	52
International Total	150	99	165	414
Worldwide Total ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	226	101	177	504

(1) Includes Sales and Sales-Type Lease deal types.

(2) Worldwide Total of 504 includes 261 new IMAX Laser Systems and 69 upgrades of existing locations to IMAX Laser Systems.

(3) Worldwide Total of 504 includes 373 new system backlog and 131 upgrade system backlog.

The backlog reflects the minimum number of commitments for IMAX Systems according to signed contracts. The Company believes that the contractual obligations for IMAX System installations that are listed in backlog are valid and binding commitments. From time to time, in the normal course of its business, the Company will have customers who are unable to proceed with an IMAX System installation for a variety of reasons, including the inability to obtain certain consents, approvals or financing.

Certain of the Company's contracts contain options for the customer to elect to upgrade system type during the term or to alter the contract structure (for example, from a JRSA to a sale) after signing, but before installation. Current backlog information reflects all known elections.

Approximately 74% of IMAX System arrangements in backlog as of June 30, 2025 are scheduled to be installed in international markets (2024 — 82%).

(See "Risk Factors – The Company may not convert all of its backlog into revenue and cash flows." in Part I, Item 1A of the Company's 2024 Form 10-K.)

[Table of Contents](#)

Signings and Installations

The following tables provide detailed information about IMAX System signings and installations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
System Signings:				
Sales Arrangements ⁽¹⁾	15	25	34	30
Traditional JRSA	13	62	89	65
Total IMAX System signings ⁽²⁾	28	87	123	95

(1) Includes Sales and Sales-Type Lease deal types.

(2) Includes two and 60 IMAX System upgrades for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively (2024 — 68 upgrades).

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
System Installations⁽¹⁾:				
Sales Arrangements ⁽²⁾	13	10	26	15
Hybrid JRSA	—	—	—	1
Traditional JRSA	23	14	31	23
Total IMAX System installations ⁽³⁾	36	24	57	39

(1) Zero and three IMAX Systems were relocated from their original location for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively (2024 — one and two relocations, respectively). When a system is relocated, the amount of revenue earned by the Company may vary from transaction-to-transaction and is usually less than the amount earned for a new sale. In certain situations when a system is relocated, the original location is upgraded to an IMAX Laser System.

(2) Includes Sales and Sales-Type Lease deal types.

(3) Includes 18 and 25 IMAX System upgrades for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively (2024 — eight and 11 upgrades, respectively).

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The Company’s business and future prospects are evaluated by Richard L. Gelfond, its Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”), using a variety of factors and financial and operational metrics, including: (i) IMAX box office performance and the securing of new IMAX films and alternative content to be exhibited across the IMAX network; (ii) the signing, installation, and financial performance of IMAX System arrangements; (iii) the success of the Company’s investments in business evolution and brand extensions into streaming and consumer technology; (iv) revenues and gross margins earned by the Company’s segments; (v) consolidated earnings (loss) from operations, as adjusted for unusual items; (vi) the continuing ability to invest in and improve the Company’s technology to enhance the differentiation of *The IMAX Experience* versus other out-of-home experiences; (vii) the overall execution, reliability, and consumer acceptance of *The IMAX Experience*; and (viii) short- and long-term cash flow projections.

Results of Operations for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Net Income and Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Common Shareholders

The following table presents the Company's net income attributable to common shareholders and the associated per diluted share amounts, as well as adjusted net income attributable to common shareholders and adjusted net income attributable to common shareholders per diluted share for the three months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

[Table of Contents](#)

	Three Months Ended June 30,			
	2025		2024	
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars, except per diluted share amounts)	Net Income	Per Diluted Share	Net Income	Per Diluted Share
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 11,255	\$ 0.20	\$ 3,583	\$ 0.07
Adjusted net income attributable to common shareholders*	\$ 14,607	\$ 0.26	\$ 9,746	\$ 0.18

*Refer to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a description of this non-GAAP financial measure and a reconciliation to the most comparable GAAP amount.

Revenues and Gross Margin

During the three months ended June 30, 2025, the Company's revenues and gross margin increased by \$2.7 million, or 3%, and \$9.7 million, or 22%, respectively, when compared to same period in 2024 principally due to a higher number of installations and stronger IMAX box office performance driven by the Hollywood film slate.

The following table presents the Company's revenue, gross margin, and gross margin percentage by reportable segment for the three months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)	Revenue		Gross Margin		Gross Margin %	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
Content Solutions	\$ 33,965	\$ 35,076	\$ 22,431	\$ 16,138	66 %	46 %
Technology Products and Services	55,639	50,898	30,178	25,783	54 %	51 %
Sub-total for reportable segments	89,604	85,974	52,609	41,921	59 %	49 %
All Other ⁽¹⁾	2,080	2,987	993	2,006	48 %	67 %
Total	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 53,602	\$ 43,927	58 %	49 %

(1) All Other includes the results from Streaming and Consumer Technology and other ancillary activities.

Content Solutions

Content Solutions segment results are influenced by the level of commercial success and box office performance of the films and other content released to the IMAX network, as well as other factors, including the timing of the releases, the timing of documentary downstream sales, the length of play across the IMAX network, the box office share take rates under the Company's Film Remastering and distribution arrangements, the level of marketing spend associated with the releases in the year, and fluctuations in the value of foreign currencies versus the U.S. Dollar.

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, Content Solutions segment revenues and gross margin decreased by \$1.1 million, or 3%, and increased by \$6.3 million, or 39%, respectively, when compared to the same period in 2024. The decrease in revenue compared to the prior period was primarily driven by revenue earned from the completion of the sale of the worldwide commercial and streaming rights of the Company's original documentary, *The Blue Angels*, to Amazon Content in the second quarter of 2024.

The documentary sale impact on revenue was mostly offset in the second quarter of 2025 by stronger IMAX box office performance year over year. In the second quarter of 2025, box office generated by IMAX films, including booking fees, totaled \$281.1 million, an \$81.3 million, or 41% increase versus the prior year comparative period of \$199.8 million. The growth was primarily driven by the stronger IMAX box office performance of the IMAX Hollywood film slate during the quarter, compared to the second quarter of 2024 box office performance which had fewer large blockbusters due to the Hollywood strikes. In the second quarter of 2025, IMAX box office was generated by the exhibition of 22 films and other content (21 new films and 1 film originally released in a prior year), including the following Hollywood titles, *Mission: Impossible - The Final Reckoning* (\$75 million), *Sinners* (\$40 million), *F1 The Movie* (\$32 million) and *Thunderbolts* (\$31 million). In the second quarter of 2025, local language films exhibited across the Company's global network generated \$19.8 million in box office, representing 7% of its global box office. In the second quarter of 2024, IMAX box office was generated by the exhibition of 34 films (27 new films and 7 films originally released in a prior year).

In the second quarter of 2025, the Company released six movies that were filmed with IMAX proprietary cameras (Filmed For IMAX): *Sinners*, *Thunderbolts*, *Final Destination: Bloodlines*, *Mission: Impossible - The Final Reckoning*, *How To Train Your Dragon* and *F1 The Movie*. Filmed For IMAX movies traditionally perform disproportionately well at the box office, and for three of these films (*Sinners*, *Mission: Impossible - The Final Reckoning* and *F1 The Movie*), IMAX delivered approximately 20% or more of the opening weekend domestic box office, despite accounting for only 1% of available screens.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition to the level of revenues, Content Solutions segment gross margin is influenced by the costs associated with films and other content (documentaries, live, alternative and other) exhibited in the period. The costs associated with films and other content can include production, post-production, distribution and marketing, which are expensed as incurred. For the three months ended June 30, 2025, gross margin percent was 66% compared to 46% in the prior year period. The increase in gross margin was driven by higher level of IMAX box office and a lower mix of self-produced content compared to the prior period.

Technology Products and Services

The primary drivers of Technology Products and Services segment results are the number of IMAX Systems installed in a period, the costs associated with each installation, lease payments tied to the box office performance of the films released to the IMAX network, as well as the associated maintenance contracts that accompany each installation. The average revenue and gross margin per IMAX System under sale and sales-type lease arrangements vary depending upon the number of IMAX System commitments with a single respective exhibitor, an exhibitor's location, the type of IMAX System sold, and various other factors. The installation of IMAX Systems in theaters or multiplexes, which make up a large portion of the Company's system backlog, depends primarily on the timing of the construction of those projects, which is not under the Company's control.

The following table provides information about IMAX Systems installed and the associated revenue recognized at that time, except for traditional JRSAs as revenue is recognized over the lease term, during the three months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended June 30,			
	2025		2024	
	Number of Systems	Revenue	Number of Systems	Revenue
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars, except number of systems)</i>				
New IMAX Systems	11	\$ 11,206	8	\$ 7,649
Upgraded IMAX Systems	2	1,878	2	2,926
Total IMAX Systems	13	\$ 13,084	10	\$ 10,575

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, Technology Products and Services segment revenue increased by \$4.7 million, or 9%, while gross margin increased by \$4.4 million, or 17%, when compared to the same period in 2024. The higher level of revenue is primarily driven by a higher level of rental revenues, which is box office driven. Rental revenues increased by \$5.1 million, as IMAX GBO earned from the Company's JRSAs increased by \$24.1 million in the second quarter of 2025 when compared to the prior year comparative period, from \$101.0 million to \$125.1 million. Also contributing to the increase in revenue was the higher number of systems recognized under sales and sales-type lease arrangements, per the table above.

The increase in revenues described above were partially offset by a \$4.7 million decrease in revenue contribution from the impact of amendments, renewals and other agreements to existing IMAX Systems arrangements.

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, gross margin percent was 54% compared to 51% in the prior period, which primarily reflects the higher level of revenues generated from stronger IMAX box office performance, as described above.

All Other

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, All Other revenue and gross margin decreased by \$0.9 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, when compared to the same period in 2024. All Other primarily reflects the results of the Company's Streaming and Consumer Technology business.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

The following table presents information about the Company's Selling, General and Administrative Expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

[Table of Contents](#)

	Three Months Ended			
	June 30,		Variance	
	2025	2024	\$	%
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)				
Total Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 35,302	\$ 37,564	\$ (2,262)	(6 %)
Less: Share-based compensation ⁽¹⁾	(6,862)	(6,506)	(356)	(5 %)
Total Adjusted Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 28,440	\$ 31,058	\$ (2,618)	(8 %)

(1) A portion of share-based compensation expense is recognized within Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues, and Research and Development. (Refer to "Capital Stock and Reserves — Share-Based Compensation" in Note 11 of Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1.)

For the second quarter of 2025, the lower level of Selling, General and Administrative Expenses year-over-year reflects management's continued focus on operational efficiencies, including workforce reductions. Additionally, in the period, the Company recognized \$2.5 million in benefits resulting from an Employee Retention Credit as a reduction to Selling, General and Administrative expenses, partially offset by higher annual incentive compensation costs.

Research and Development

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, Research and Development expenses were \$1.5 million, compared to an expense of \$2.0 million during the same period in the prior year. The reduction year-over-year was primarily driven by the capitalization of film camera costs in accordance with the achievement of technological feasibility in 2024. The Company continues to expense its investment in other projects, including in the development of new Streaming and Technology product offerings and improvements to its existing IMAX System product suite.

Credit Loss (Reversal) Expense, Net

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded a credit loss reversal of \$0.2 million, as compared to a credit loss expense of \$0.1 million recognized in the prior year.

Stronger box office performance in the year has contributed to a notable improvement in collections. The resurgence in theatrical attendance, driven by a robust film slate, has increased and accelerated cash inflows from studio and exhibitor customers. This trend reflects both the sustained consumer demand for premium cinematic experiences and the effectiveness of our strategic initiatives in global distribution and exhibition.

Management's judgments regarding expected credit losses are based on the facts available to management at the time that the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared and involve estimates about the future. As a result, the Company's judgments and associated estimates of credit losses may ultimately prove, with the benefit of hindsight, to be incorrect. (Refer to Note 3 of Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1.)

Interest Expense and Interest Income

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, interest expense was \$1.9 million, representing an decrease of \$0.4 million, or 16% when compared to interest expense of \$2.3 million during the same period of the prior year primarily due to a lower level of borrowings under the Credit Facility in the current period. For the three months ended June 30, 2025 and 2023, interest income was \$1.1 million and \$0.6 million, respectively.

Income Taxes

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded an income tax expense of \$1.2 million (2024 — tax benefit of \$4.0 million). The Company's effective tax rate of 8.9% for the three months ended June 30, 2025, reflects the geographic allocation of income earned in taxing jurisdictions and reflects a decrease in the valuation allowance.

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, the Company completed an internal asset sale to more closely align its intellectual property ownership with its operations. In order to effect this internal asset sale, transactions between entities within the group resulted in capital gains for tax purposes. The tax expense related to the capital gain was partially offset by the reversal of the valuation allowance. Net deferred tax assets were also recorded on the transaction, resulting in a net tax benefit of \$7.7 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

Non-Controlling Interests

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, the net income attributable to non-controlling interests of the Company's subsidiaries was \$1.0 million, a decrease of \$0.5 million, when compared to the same period in 2024, primarily due to lower revenues recognized from sales arrangements and renewals in Greater China.

Restructuring and Other Charges

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded \$0.8 million (2024 — \$nil) of restructuring and other charges. These charges are associated with continued strategic initiatives aimed at enhancing operational efficiency, reducing costs, and optimizing the Company's organization structure. Specifically, the Company incurred \$0.5 million in connection with the continued implementation of its plan to optimize its organizational structure, including the elimination of redundant roles, addressing spans and layers to capture efficiencies and centralize certain operational roles. Additionally, the Company incurred \$0.3 million of non-recurring fees relating to the 2024 internal asset sale.

Results of Operations for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Net Income and Adjusted Net Income Attributable to Common Shareholders

The following table presents the Company's net income attributable to common shareholders and the associated per diluted share amounts, as well as adjusted net income attributable to common shareholders* and adjusted net income attributable to common shareholders per diluted share for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2025		2024	
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars, except per diluted share amounts)</i>	Net Income	Per Diluted Share	Net Income	Per Diluted Share
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 13,582	\$ 0.25	\$ 6,857	\$ 0.13
Adjusted net income attributable to common shareholders*	\$ 21,785	\$ 0.40	\$ 17,688	\$ 0.33

*Refer to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a description of this non-GAAP financial measure and a reconciliation to the most comparable GAAP amount.

Revenues and Gross Margin

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company's revenues and gross margin increased by \$10.3 million, or 6%, and \$16.0 million, or 18%, respectively, when compared to same period in 2024, principally due to a higher number of installations and stronger IMAX box office performance driven by a record Chinese New Year period and the summer Hollywood box office.

The following table presents the Company's revenue, gross margin, and gross margin percentage by reportable segment for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Revenue		Gross Margin		Gross Margin %	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
Content Solutions	\$ 68,214	\$ 69,089	\$ 45,985	\$ 38,237	67 %	55 %
Technology Products and Services	106,232	94,048	59,264	49,367	56 %	52 %
Sub-total for reportable segments	174,446	163,137	105,249	87,604	60 %	54 %
All Other ⁽¹⁾	3,905	4,947	1,529	3,212	39 %	65 %
Total	\$ 178,351	\$ 168,084	\$ 106,778	\$ 90,816	60 %	54 %

(1) All Other includes the results from Streaming and Consumer Technology and other ancillary activities.

Content Solutions

Content Solutions segment results are influenced by the level of commercial success and box office performance of the films and other content released to the IMAX network, as well as other factors, including the timing of the releases, the timing of documentary downstream sales, the length of play across the IMAX network, the box office share take rates under the Company's Film Remastering and distribution arrangements, the level of marketing spend associated with the releases in the year, and fluctuations in the value of foreign currencies versus the U.S. Dollar.

[Table of Contents](#)

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, Content Solutions segment revenues and gross margin decreased by \$0.9 million, or 1%, and increased by \$7.7 million, or 20%, respectively, when compared to the same period in 2024. The decrease in revenue compared to the prior period is primarily driven by revenue earned from the completion of the sale of the worldwide commercial and streaming rights of the Company's original documentary, *The Blue Angels*, to Amazon Content in the first half of 2024.

The positive impact of *The Blue Angels* documentary in 2024 on revenue was mostly offset by higher box office generated across the IMAX network for the six months ended June 30, 2025, when compared to the prior year period. In the six months ended June 30, 2025, box office generated by IMAX films, including booking fees, totaled \$579.2 million, a \$112.1 million, or 24%, increase versus the prior year comparative period of \$467.2 million. This growth was primarily driven by the stronger IMAX box office performance of the IMAX local language film slate in 2025. During the six months ended June 30, 2025, IMAX box office was generated by the exhibition of 56 films and other content (54 new films and 2 re-releases), including the following Hollywood titles, *Mission: Impossible - The Final Reckoning* (\$75 million), *Sinners* (\$39 million), *F1 The Movie* (\$31 million) and *Thunderbolts* (\$31 million). In addition, in the six months ended June 30, 2025, local language films exhibited across the Company's global network generated over \$222 million in box office, representing 38% of its global box office. The Chinese local language film, *Ne Zha 2*, became the highest grossing IMAX release of all time in China (\$166 million, including booking fees) and contributed to the highest grossing Chinese New Year in the Company's history. In the six months ended June 30, 2024, IMAX box office was generated by the exhibition of 60 films (46 new films and 14 films originally released in a prior year).

In the first half of 2025, the Company released six movies that were filmed with IMAX proprietary cameras (Filmed For IMAX): *Sinners*, *Thunderbolts*, *Final Destination: Bloodlines*, *Mission: Impossible - The Final Reckoning*, *How To Train Your Dragon* and *F1 The Movie*. Filmed For IMAX movies traditionally perform disproportionately well at the box office, and for three of these films (*Sinners*, *Mission: Impossible - The Final Reckoning* and *F1 The Movie*), IMAX delivered approximately 20% or more of the opening weekend domestic box office, despite accounting for only 1% of available screens.

In addition to the level of revenues, Content Solutions segment gross margin is influenced by the costs associated with films and other content exhibited in the period. These costs can include production, post-production, distribution, and marketing, which are expensed as incurred. For the six months ended June 30, 2025, gross margin percent was 67% compared to 55% in the prior quarter period. This increase was driven by a higher level of IMAX box office, a lower mix of self-produced content expensed compared to the prior period.

Technology Products and Services

The primary drivers of Technology Products and Services segment results are the number of IMAX Systems installed in a period, the costs associated with each installation, lease payments tied to the box office performance of the films released to the IMAX network, as well as the associated maintenance contracts that accompany each installation. The average revenue and gross margin per IMAX System under sale and sales-type lease arrangements vary depending upon the number of IMAX System commitments with a single respective exhibitor, an exhibitor's location, the type of IMAX System sold, and various other factors. The installation of IMAX Systems in theaters or multiplexes, which make up a large portion of the Company's system backlog, depends primarily on the timing of the construction of those projects, which is not under the Company's control.

The following table provides information about IMAX Systems installed and the associated revenue recognized at that time, except for traditional joint revenue sharing arrangements as revenue is recognized over the lease term, during the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2025		2024	
	Number of Systems	Revenue	Number of Systems	Revenue
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars, except number of systems)</i>				
New IMAX Systems	23	\$ 20,330	13	\$ 11,511
Upgraded IMAX Systems	3	3,338	3	4,303
Total	26	\$ 23,668	16	\$ 15,814

Included in the table above are three IMAX Systems that were relocated from their original locations (2024 — two IMAX Systems). When a system under a sale or sales-type lease arrangement is relocated, the amount of revenue earned by the Company may vary from transaction to transaction and is usually less than the amount earned for a new sale. In certain situations when a system is relocated, the original location is upgraded to an IMAX Laser System.

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, Technology Products and Services segment revenue and gross margin increased by \$12.2 million, or 13%, and \$9.9 million, or 20%, respectively, when compared to the same period in the prior year. The higher level of

[Table of Contents](#)

revenue is primarily driven by a higher level of rental revenues, which is box office dependent. Rental revenues increased by \$5.2 million, driven by IMAX GBO from joint revenue sharing arrangements which increased by \$38.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025 when compared to the prior year comparative period, from \$226.4 million to \$265.2 million. Also contributing to the increase in revenue was the number of systems recognized under sales and sales-type lease arrangements, per the table above.

The increases in revenue were partially offset by a \$4.2 million decrease in revenue contribution from the impact of amendments, renewals and other agreements to existing IMAX Systems arrangements.

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, gross margin percent was 56% compared to 52% in the prior period, which primarily reflects the higher level of revenues, as described above.

All Other

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, All Other revenue and gross margin decreased by \$1.0 million, and \$1.7 million, respectively, when compared to the same period in 2024. All Other primarily reflects the results of the Company's Streaming and Consumer Technology business.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

The following table presents information about the Company's Selling, General and Administrative Expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Six Months Ended			
	June 30,		Variance	
	2025	2024	\$	%
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Total Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 68,764	\$ 68,821	\$ (57)	— %
Less: Share-based compensation ⁽¹⁾	(11,582)	(10,843)	(739)	(7 %)
Total Adjusted Selling, general and administrative expenses ⁽²⁾	\$ 57,182	\$ 57,978	\$ (796)	(1 %)

(1) A portion of share-based compensation expense is recognized within Cost and Expenses Applicable to Revenue, and Research and Development. (Refer to "Capital Stock and Reserves — Share-Based Compensation" in Note 11 of Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1.)

(2) See "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a description of this non-GAAP financial measure and a reconciliation to the most comparable GAAP amount.

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, the lower level of Selling, General and Administrative Expenses year-over-year reflects management's continued focus on operational efficiencies, including workforce reductions. Additionally, in the period, the Company recognized \$2.5 million in benefits resulting from an Employee Retention Credit as a reduction to Selling, General and Administrative expenses, partially offset by higher annual incentive compensation costs.

Research and Development

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, Research and Development expenses were \$2.9 million, representing a decrease of \$1.4 million, or 32%, when compared to Research and Development expenses of \$4.2 million during the same period in the prior year. The reduction year-over-year was primarily driven by the capitalization of film camera costs in accordance with the achievement of

technological feasibility in 2024. The Company continues to expense its investment in other projects, including in the development of new Streaming and Technology product offerings and improvements to its existing IMAX System product suite.

Credit Loss (Reversal) Expense, Net

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded a credit loss reversal of \$0.3 million, as compared to a credit loss expense of \$0.2 million recognized in the prior year.

Stronger box office performance in the year has contributed to a notable improvement in collections. The resurgence in theatrical attendance, driven by a robust film slate, has increased and accelerated cash inflows from studio and exhibitor customers. This trend reflects both the sustained consumer demand for premium cinematic experiences and the effectiveness of our strategic initiatives in global distribution and exhibition.

Management's judgments regarding expected credit losses are based on the facts available to management at the time that the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared and involve estimates about the future. As a result, the Company's judgments and associated estimates of credit losses may ultimately prove, with the benefit of hindsight, to be incorrect. (Refer to Note 3 of Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1).

[Table of Contents](#)

Interest Expense and Interest Income

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, interest expense was \$3.7 million, representing a decrease of \$0.5 million, or 12%, as compared to \$4.2 million during the same period of the prior year primarily due to a lower level of borrowings under the Credit Facility in the current period. For the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, interest income was \$1.7 million and \$1.1 million, respectively.

Income Taxes

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded an income tax expense of \$8.5 million (2024 — tax expense of \$1.2 million). The Company's effective tax rate of 29.4% for the six months ended June 30, 2025, reflects the geographic allocation of income earned in taxing jurisdictions and also reflects an increase in the valuation allowance, withholding taxes and a tax benefit related to share-based compensation.

Non-Controlling Interests

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, the net income attributable to non-controlling interests of the Company's subsidiaries was \$6.8 million, an increase of \$3.2 million, when compared to the same period in 2024, which reflects a higher level of IMAX box office earned in Greater China.

Restructuring and Other Charges

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded \$0.8 million (2024 — \$nil) of restructuring and other charges. These charges are associated with continued strategic initiatives aimed at enhancing operational efficiency, reducing costs, and optimizing the Company's organization structure. Specifically, the Company incurred \$0.5 million in connection with the implementation of its plan to optimize its organizational structure, including the elimination of redundant roles, addressing spans and layers to capture efficiencies and centralize certain operational roles. Additionally, the Company incurred \$0.3 million of non-recurring fees relating to the 2024 internal asset sale.

CASH FLOWS FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2025 AND 2024

The discussion below summarizes our cash flows from operating, investing, and financing activities as reflected in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024.

	Six Months Ended	
	2025	2024
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		
Net cash provided by (used in)		
Operating activities	\$ 30,181	\$ 24,070
Investing activities	(22,048)	(15,638)
Financing activities	480	6,609
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	46	311
Net change in cash	<u>\$ 8,659</u>	<u>\$ 15,352</u>

Net cash provided by the Company's operating activities increased \$6.1 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, compared to the corresponding prior year period, primarily due to an increase in the net income earned in the current period. This increase was partially offset by an decrease in cash provided by working capital expenditures. (Refer to Note 9 to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 1. for more information on the Company's change in other operating assets and liabilities.)

Net cash used in investing activities increased \$6.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, compared to the corresponding prior year period, primarily due to an increase in the level of investment in equipment contributed to the Company's JRSAs with exhibitor customers and capital expenditures. In the six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company installed 31 systems under JRSAs compared to 23 systems in the prior year comparative period.

Net cash provided by financing activities decreased \$6.1 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, compared to the corresponding prior year period, mainly driven by a decrease in net borrowings under the revolving credit facilities, an increase in cash paid for taxes withheld on employee stock awards vested, offset by a decrease in share repurchases.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's principal sources of liquidity included: (i) its balances of cash and cash equivalents of \$109.3 million; (ii) the anticipated collection of trade accounts receivable, which includes amounts owed under JRSA and Film Remastering and distribution agreements with movie studios; (iii) the anticipated collection of financing and variable consideration receivables due in the next 12 months under sale and sales-type lease arrangements for systems currently in operation; and (iv) installment payments expected in the next 12 months under sale and sales-type lease arrangements in backlog. Under the terms of the Company's typical sale and sales-type lease agreements, the Company receives substantial cash payments before it completes the performance of its contractual obligations.

In addition, as of June 30, 2025, the Company had \$252.0 million in available borrowing capacity under its Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement"), \$26.5 million in available borrowing capacity under the IMAX (Shanghai) Multimedia Technology Co., Ltd. ("IMAX Shanghai") revolving credit facility with the Bank of China (the "Bank of China Facility"), and \$27.9 million in available borrowing capacity under IMAX Shanghai's revolving credit facility with HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited, Shanghai Branch (the "HSBC China Facility"). On July 14, 2025, the Company entered into the New Credit Agreement, which increases the Company's borrowing capacity to \$375.0 million. (Refer to "Borrowings — Revolving Credit Facility Borrowings, Net" in Note 6 of Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1 for a description of the material terms of the Credit Agreement, the Bank of China Facility, and the HSBC Facility.)

The Company's \$109.3 million balance of cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2025 (December 31, 2024 — \$100.6 million) included \$100.9 million in cash held outside of Canada (December 31, 2024 — \$85.4 million), of which \$61.5 million was held in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") (December 31, 2024 — \$47.5 million). Management reassessed its strategy with respect to the most efficient means of deploying the Company's capital resources globally and determined that historical earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries in excess of amounts required to sustain business operations would no longer be indefinitely reinvested. During the six months ended June 30, 2025, no historical earnings from a subsidiary in the PRC were distributed (2024 — \$nil) and, as a result, no foreign withholding taxes were paid to the relevant tax authorities (2024 — \$nil). As of June 30, 2025, the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets included a deferred tax liability of \$12.5 million for the applicable foreign withholding taxes associated with the remaining balance of non-repatriated historical earnings that will not be indefinitely reinvested outside of Canada. These taxes will become payable upon the repatriation of any such earnings.

The Company forecasts its future cash flow and short-term liquidity requirements on an ongoing basis. These forecasts are based on estimates and may be materially impacted by factors that are outside of the Company's control (including the factors described in "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of the Company's 2024 Form 10-K as supplemented by "Risk Factors" in Part II, Item 1A of this Form 10-Q). As a result, there is no guarantee that these forecasts will come to fruition and that the Company will be able to fund its operations through cash flows from operations. In particular, the Company's operating cash flows and cash balances will be adversely impacted if management's projections of future signings and installations of IMAX Systems and box office performance of IMAX content are not realized.

The Company also has certain significant contractual obligations and commitments that have been disclosed in "Contractual Obligations" in Part II, Item 7 of the Company's 2024 Form 10-K. There are no material changes to these obligations and commitments as of June 30, 2025.

Based on the Company's current cash balances and operating cash flows, management expects to have sufficient capital and liquidity to fund its anticipated operating needs and capital requirements during the next twelve-month period following the date of this report.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

There are currently no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on the Company's financial condition.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements and related disclosures in accordance with U.S. GAAP requires management to make judgments, assumptions, and estimates that affect the amounts reported in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and accompanying notes. Management's judgments, assumptions, and estimates are based on historical experience, future expectations, and other factors that are believed to be reasonable as of the date of the Company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. Actual results may ultimately differ from the Company's original estimates, as future events and circumstances sometimes do not develop as expected, and the differences may be material. For more information on the Company's critical accounting estimates

[Table of Contents](#)

refer to the section entitled “Critical Accounting Estimates” in Item 7 “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” of the 2024 Form 10-K.

RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Refer to Note 2 of Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1 for a discussion of recently issued accounting standards and their impact on the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

GAAP refers to generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America. In this report, the Company presents financial measures in accordance with GAAP and also on a non-GAAP basis under the SEC regulations. Specifically, the Company presents the following non-GAAP financial measures as supplemental measures of its performance:

- Adjusted net income or loss attributable to common shareholders;
- Adjusted net income or loss attributable to common shareholders per basic and diluted share;
- EBITDA;
- Adjusted EBITDA per Credit Facility; and
- Adjusted Selling, general and administrative expenses.

Adjusted net income or loss attributable to common shareholders and adjusted net income or loss attributable to common shareholders per basic and diluted share exclude, where applicable: (i) share-based compensation; (ii) realized and unrealized investment gains or losses; (iii) restructuring and other charges; and (iv) employee retention credits, and as well as the related tax impact of these adjustments.

The Company believes that these non-GAAP financial measures are important supplemental measures that allow management and users of the Company’s financial statements to view operating trends and analyze controllable operating performance on a comparable basis between periods without the after-tax impact of share-based compensation and certain unusual items included in net income attributable to common shareholders. Although share-based compensation is an important aspect of the Company’s employee and executive compensation packages, it is a non-cash expense and is excluded from certain internal business performance measures.

Reconciliations of net income attributable to common shareholders and the associated per share amounts to adjusted net income attributable to common shareholders and adjusted net income attributable to common shareholders per diluted share are presented in the tables below.

Three Months Ended June 30,

	2025		2024	
	Net Income	Per Diluted Share	Net Income	Per Diluted Share
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars, except per share amounts)</i>				
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 11,255	\$ 0.20	\$ 3,583	\$ 0.07
Adjustments ⁽¹⁾ :				
Share-based compensation	7,128	0.13	6,647	0.12
Unrealized investment gains	(33)	—	(32)	—
Restructuring and other charges	786	0.01	—	—
Employee retention credits	(3,827)	(0.07)	—	—
Tax impact on items listed above	(702)	(0.01)	(452)	(0.01)
Adjusted net income ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$ 14,607</u>	<u>\$ 0.26</u>	<u>\$ 9,746</u>	<u>\$ 0.18</u>
Weighted average shares outstanding — basic		<u>53,751</u>		<u>52,633</u>
Weighted average shares outstanding — diluted		<u>55,161</u>		<u>53,428</u>

(1) Reflects amounts attributable to common shareholders.

[Table of Contents](#)

	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2025		2024	
	Net Income	Per Diluted Share	Net Income	Per Diluted Share
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars, except per diluted share amounts)</i>				
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 13,582	\$ 0.25	\$ 6,857	\$ 0.13
Adjustments ⁽¹⁾ :				
Share-based compensation	12,340	0.22	11,354	0.21
Unrealized investment gains	(65)	—	(62)	—
Restructuring and other charges	843	0.02	—	—
Employee retention credits	(3,827)	(0.07)	—	—
Tax impact on items listed above	(1,088)	(0.02)	(462)	(0.01)
Adjusted net income ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$ 21,785</u>	<u>\$ 0.40</u>	<u>\$ 17,688</u>	<u>\$ 0.33</u>
Weighted average shares outstanding — basic		<u>53,448</u>		<u>52,568</u>
Weighted average shares outstanding — diluted		<u>55,064</u>		<u>53,386</u>

(1) Reflects amounts attributable to common shareholders.

In addition to the non-GAAP financial measures discussed above, management also uses “EBITDA,” as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement, and which is referred to herein as “Adjusted EBITDA per Credit Facility.” As defined in the Credit Agreement, Adjusted EBITDA per Credit Facility includes adjustments in addition to the exclusion of interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization. Accordingly, this non-GAAP financial measure is presented to allow a more comprehensive analysis of the Company’s operating performance and to provide additional information with respect to the Company’s compliance with its Credit Agreement requirements, when applicable. In addition, the Company believes that Adjusted EBITDA per Credit Facility presents relevant and useful information widely used by analysts, investors and other interested parties in the Company’s industry to evaluate, assess and benchmark the Company’s results.

EBITDA is defined as net income or loss excluding: (i) income tax expense or benefit; (ii) interest expense, net of interest income; (iii) depreciation and amortization, including film asset amortization; and (iv) amortization of deferred financing costs. Adjusted EBITDA per Credit Facility is defined as EBITDA excluding: (i) share-based and other non-cash compensation; (ii) realized and unrealized investment gains or losses; (iii) restructuring and other charges; and (iv) write-downs, net of recoveries, including asset impairments and credit loss expense or reversal.

Reconciliations of net income attributable to common shareholders, which is the most directly comparable GAAP measure, to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA per Credit Facility are presented in the tables below:

[Table of Contents](#)

	Three Months Ended
	June 30, 2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Reported net income	\$ 12,235
Add (subtract):	
Income tax expense	1,198
Interest expense, net of interest income	321
Depreciation and amortization, including film asset amortization	15,896
Amortization of deferred financing costs ⁽¹⁾	492
EBITDA	30,142
Share-based and other non-cash compensation	7,492
Unrealized investment gains	(33)
Restructuring and other charges	786
Write-downs, including asset impairments and credit loss expense	671
Total Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 39,058
Less: Non-controlling interest	(2,372)
Adjusted EBITDA per Credit Facility - attributable to common shareholders	\$ 36,686

(1) The amortization of deferred financing costs is recorded within Interest Expense in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Twelve Months

Ended June 30, 2025

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

Reported net income	\$ 42,594
Add (subtract):	
Income tax expense	12,317
Interest expense, net of interest income	2,879
Depreciation and amortization, including film asset amortization	62,310
Amortization of deferred financing costs ⁽¹⁾	1,969
EBITDA	122,069
Share-based and other non-cash compensation	24,222
Unrealized investment gains	(130)
Restructuring and other charges	4,592
Write-downs, including asset impairments and credit loss expense	1,164
Total Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 151,917
Less: Non-controlling interest	(17,404)
Adjusted EBITDA per Credit Facility - attributable to common shareholders	\$ 134,513

(1) The amortization of deferred financing costs is recorded within Interest Expense in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Company also adjusts Selling, General and Administrative Expenses to exclude a portion of share-based compensation and related payroll taxes. Management uses non-GAAP and other financial measures such as this, internally for financial and operational decision-making and as a means to evaluate period-to-period comparisons. IMAX believes that this non-GAAP measure provides useful information about operating results, enhances the overall understanding of past financial performance and future prospects, and allows for greater transparency with respect to key metrics used by management and its financial and operational decision making.

A reconciliation of Selling, General and Administrative Expenses, the most directly comparable GAAP measure presented in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations in Part I, Item 1, to Adjusted Selling, General and Administrative Expenses is presented in the table below.

[Table of Contents](#)

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Total Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 35,302	\$ 37,564	\$ 68,764	\$ 68,821
Less: Share-based compensation	(6,862)	(6,506)	(11,582)	(10,843)
Total Adjusted Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 28,440	\$ 31,058	\$ 57,182	\$ 57,978

The Company cautions users of its financial statements that these non-GAAP financial measures may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies. Additionally, the non-GAAP financial measures used by the Company should not be considered in isolation, or as a substitute for, or superior to, the comparable GAAP amounts.

Item 3. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk*

The Company is exposed to market risk from foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates, which could affect operating results, financial position and cash flows. Market risk is the potential change in an instrument's value caused by, for example, fluctuations in interest and currency exchange rates. The Company's primary market risk exposure is the risk of unfavorable movements in exchange rates between the U.S. Dollar, the Canadian Dollar, and Chinese Renminbi ("RMB"). The Company does not use financial instruments for trading or other speculative purposes.

Foreign Exchange Rate Risk

A majority of the Company's revenue is denominated in U.S. Dollars while a significant portion of its costs and expenses is denominated in Canadian Dollars. A portion of the Company's net U.S. Dollar cash flows is converted to Canadian Dollars to fund Canadian Dollar expenses through the spot market. In addition, IMAX films generate box office in 89 different countries, and therefore unfavorable exchange rates between applicable local currencies and the U.S. Dollar could have an impact on the GBO generated by the Company's exhibitor customers and its revenues. For example, the impact of changes in foreign currency valuations versus the U.S. Dollar led to a decrease in IMAX GBO of approximately \$64 million as compared to those in 2019. The Company has incoming cash flows from its revenue generating IMAX network and ongoing operating expenses in China through its majority-owned subsidiary IMAX Shanghai. In Japan, the Company has ongoing Yen-denominated operating expenses related to its Japanese operations. Net RMB and Japanese Yen cash flows are converted to U.S. Dollars through the spot market. The Company also has cash receipts under leases denominated in RMB, Japanese Yen, British Pound Sterling, Euros and Canadian Dollars.

The Company manages its exposure to foreign exchange rate risks through its regular operating and financing activities and, when appropriate, through the use of derivative financial instruments. These derivative financial instruments are utilized to hedge economic exposures as well as reduce earnings and cash flow volatility resulting from shifts in market rates.

Certain of the Company's PRC subsidiaries held approximately RMB 436.6 million (\$61.0 million) in cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2025 (December 31, 2024 — RMB 341.1 million or \$47.5 million) and are required to transact locally in RMB. Foreign currency exchange transactions, including the remittance of any funds into and out of the PRC, are subject to controls and require the approval of the China State Administration of Foreign Exchange to complete. Any developments relating to the Chinese economy and any actions taken by the Chinese government are beyond the control of the Company; however, the Company monitors and manages its capital and liquidity requirements to ensure compliance with local regulatory and policy requirements. (Refer to "Risk Factors – The Company faces

risks in connection with its significant presence in China and the continued expansion of its business there” in Part I, Item 1A. of this Form 10-Q.)

Management also monitors the macroeconomic environment as part of its continuous assessment of credit risk. This includes consideration of developments in the U.S. and global banking sectors, which informs management’s assessment of any potential direct and indirect impacts on the Company. There are no concentrations of cash and cash equivalents in any regional banking institutions, such that management considers there to be any material risk in this regard.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded a foreign exchange net gain of \$0.2 million and net loss of \$0.2 million respectively, resulting from changes in exchange rates related to foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities (2024 — net losses of \$0.2 million and \$0.5 million, respectively).

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company has entered into a series of foreign currency forward contracts to manage the risks associated with the volatility of foreign currencies. Certain of these foreign currency forward contracts met the criteria required for hedge accounting under the Derivatives and Hedging Topic of the FASB ASC at inception, and continue to meet hedge effectiveness tests as of June 30, 2025, with settlement dates throughout 2025 and 2026. Foreign currency derivatives are recognized and measured on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value. Changes in the fair value (i.e., gains or losses) are recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations except for derivatives designated and qualifying as foreign currency cash flow hedging instruments. The Company currently has cash flow hedging instruments associated with Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. For foreign currency cash flow hedging instruments related to Selling, General and Administrative Expenses, the effective portion of the gain or loss in a hedge of a forecasted transaction is reported within Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) and reclassified to the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations when the forecasted transaction occurs. Any ineffective portion is recognized immediately in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The notional value of foreign currency cash flow hedging instruments that qualify for hedge accounting as of June 30, 2025 was \$51.3 million (December 31, 2024 — \$48.4 million). Gains of \$2.5 million and \$1.8 million were recorded to Other Comprehensive Income with respect to the change in fair value of these contracts for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively (2024 — losses of \$0.4 million and \$1.3 million, respectively). Losses of \$0.3 million and \$1.6 million were reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss to Selling, General and Administrative Expenses for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively (2024 — loss of \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively). The Company currently does not hold any derivatives which are not designated as hedging instruments.

For all derivative instruments, the Company is subject to counterparty credit risk to the extent that the counterparty may not meet its obligations to the Company. To manage this risk, the Company enters into derivative transactions only with major financial institutions.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's Financing Receivables and working capital items denominated in Canadian Dollars, RMB, Japanese Yen, Euros and other foreign currencies translated into U.S. Dollars was \$167.8 million. Assuming a 10% appreciation or depreciation in foreign currency exchange rates from the quoted foreign currency exchange rates as of June 30, 2025, the potential change in the fair value of foreign currency-denominated financing receivables and working capital items would have been \$16.8 million. A significant portion of the Company's Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses is denominated in Canadian Dollars. Assuming a 1% change appreciation or depreciation in foreign currency exchange rates as of June 30, 2025, the potential change in the amount of Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses would be \$0.1 million.

Interest Rate Risk Management

The Company's earnings may also be affected by changes in interest rates due to the impact those changes have on its interest income from cash, and its interest expense from variable-rate borrowings that may be made under the Credit Facility.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company had drawn down \$48.0 million on its Credit Facility (December 31, 2024 — \$37.0 million), and \$nil on its HSBC China Facility (December 31, 2024 — \$nil) and \$nil on its Bank of China Facility (December 31, 2024 — \$nil), which are subject to variable effective interest rates.

The Company had variable rate debt instruments representing 10% and 8% of its total liabilities as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively. If the interest rates available to the Company increased by 10%, the Company's interest expense would increase by \$0.3 million and interest income from cash would increase by \$0.3 million. These amounts are determined by considering the impact of the hypothetical interest rates on the Company's variable rate debt and cash balances as of June 30, 2025.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

EVALUATION OF DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

The Company maintains disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the specified time periods and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including the CEO and Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”), to allow timely discussions regarding required disclosure. There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives.

The Company’s management, with the participation of its CEO and its CFO, has evaluated the effectiveness of the Company’s “disclosure controls and procedures” (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) or 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) as of June 30, 2025 and has

[Table of Contents](#)

concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective. The Company will continue to periodically evaluate its disclosure controls and procedures and will make modifications from time to time as deemed necessary to ensure that information is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms.

CHANGES IN INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting which occurred during the three months ended June 30, 2025, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. *Legal Proceedings*

Refer to Note 7 of Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1 for information regarding legal proceedings involving the Company.

Item 1A. *Risk Factors*

This Form 10-Q should be read together with, and supplement, the risk factors in Item 1A “Risk Factors” in the Company’s 2024 Form 10-K, which describes various risks and uncertainties to which the Company is or may become subject. The risk factor below updates certain risk factors included in the Company’s 2024 Form 10-K in light of recent events. The below risk factor and the risk factors included in the Company’s 2024 Form 10-K are not the only risks facing the Company. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to the Company or that the Company currently deems to be immaterial also may materially adversely affect its business, financial condition and/or operating results.

The Company’s business may be materially adversely affected by the imposition of tariffs and other trade barriers and retaliatory countermeasures implemented by the United States and other governments.

Recently, the U.S. government has implemented substantial and rapidly evolving changes to U.S. trade policies, including increased tariffs and changes in U.S. participation in multilateral trade agreements, while other countries, China and Canada in particular, have undertaken retaliatory measures in response to such changes. These changes could adversely impact the Company’s operations, costs and expenses applicable to revenues, and cash flows. While the Company does not believe these changes will materially impact its results for 2025, there can be no guarantees that further changes to U.S. trade policy and/or retaliatory actions by other countries will not occur.

Additionally, uncertainty about global trade relationships has and may continue to increase market volatility, currency exchange rate fluctuation, and economic instability, which may adversely impact the Company’s results of operations. Furthermore, any resulting downturn or increase in geopolitical tensions may adversely impact consumers’ discretionary income and/or adversely affect consumer purchasing behavior, which could have a material adverse effect on box office receipts and on our results of operations and financial condition.

The extent and duration of increased tariffs, retaliatory actions, and the resulting impact of both on general economic conditions around the world and on the global filmed entertainment industry in particular, are uncertain and depend on numerous factors, such as the responses of and negotiations among the affected countries. As such, we cannot predict the impact to our business from any future changes to the trading relationships between the U.S. and other countries or the impact of new laws or regulations adopted by the U.S. or other countries. Furthermore, any adverse development in these areas could exacerbate risks discussed in “Risk Factors – The Company conducts business internationally, which exposes it to uncertainties and risks that could negatively affect its operations, sales, and future growth prospects,” “Risk Factors –The Company faces risks in connection with its significant presence in China and the continued expansion of its business there,” and “Risk Factors –General political, social and economic conditions can affect the Company’s business by reducing both revenues generated from existing IMAX Systems and the demand for new IMAX Systems” in Part I, Item 1A of the Company’s 2024 Form 10-K.

Item 2. *Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds*

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On June 12, 2017, the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved a \$200.0 million share repurchase program for its common shares that would have expired on June 30, 2020, which was subsequently extended for a 12-month period in 2020, 2021, and 2022 and increased in the total share repurchase authority to \$400.0 million. In 2023, the Board of Directors approved a 36-month extension to the share repurchase program through June 30, 2026. On June 12, 2025, the Company announced an increase of \$100.0 million in the Company's share repurchase program along with a one-year extension through June 30, 2027. As of June 30, 2025, the Company had \$250.7 million available under the program. The repurchases may be made either in the open market or through private transactions, including repurchases made pursuant to a plan intended to comply with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, subject to market conditions, applicable legal requirements, and other relevant factors. The Company has no obligation to repurchase shares and the share repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued by the Company at any time.

During the three months ended June 30, 2025, the Company did not repurchase any common shares under the Company's publicly announced program, and there are no other programs under which the Company repurchases shares.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company's common share repurchase program activity for the three months ended June 30, 2025 was as follows:

	<u>Total number of shares purchased</u>	<u>Average price paid per share</u>	<u>Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced program</u>	<u>Maximum approximate dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under the program</u>
April 1 through April 30, 2025	—	\$ —	—	\$ 150,720,352
May 1 through May 31, 2025	—	—	—	150,720,352
June 1 through June 30, 2025 ⁽¹⁾	—	—	—	250,720,352
Total	—	\$ —	—	

(1) On June 12, 2025, the Company announced an increase of \$100.0 million in the Company's share repurchase program.

In 2024, IMAX China's shareholders granted its Board of Directors a general mandate authorizing the Board of Directors of IMAX China, subject to applicable laws, to repurchase shares of IMAX China not to exceed 10% of the total number of issued shares as of June 7, 2024 (34,000,845 shares). This program expired on the date of the 2025 Annual General Meeting of IMAX China on June 12, 2025. During the 2025 Annual General Meeting of IMAX China, shareholders granted its Board of Directors a general mandate authorizing the Board of Directors of IMAX China, subject to applicable laws, to repurchase shares of IMAX China not to exceed 10% of the total number of shares as of June 12, 2025 (33,919,122 shares). This program will be valid until the 2026 Annual General Meeting of IMAX China. The repurchases may be made in the open market or through other means permitted by applicable laws. IMAX China has no obligation to repurchase its shares and the share repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued by IMAX China at any time. During the three months ended June 30, 2025, IMAX China repurchased 1,495,900 shares.

(Refer to Note 6 of Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1 for a summary of the material terms and conditions of the Company's revolving credit facility, which include a limitation of the amount of permitted share repurchases.)

Item 5. Other Information

(a) None.

(b) None.

(c) Rule 10b5-1 and Non-Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangements

On June 11, 2025, Robert D. Lister, the Company's Chief Legal Officer & Senior Executive Vice President, entered into a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement (as defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act ("Item 408")) and such arrangement, the "Plan" for the sale of up to 70,143 common shares of the Company. This total includes 50,143 previously granted stock options that are due to expire on March 7, 2026. Sales under this Plan may commence on September 15, 2025, after the completion of the required cooling off period under Rule 10b5-1. The Plan will terminate on March 6, 2026, or earlier if all shares under the Plan have been sold. This trading arrangement is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c). No other Rule 10b5-1 or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements (as defined in Item 408) were adopted or terminated by any directors or officers of the Company during the second quarter of 2025.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 6. Exhibits

Exhibit

No.	Description
10.1*+	Employment Agreement, dated as of March 13, 2025, between IMAX Corporation and Jose Zlatar
10.2*+	Employment Agreement, dated as of January 12, 2024, between IMAX Corporation and Anne Globe
10.3*+	Amendment to Employment Terms, dated as of May 20, 2025, between IMAX Corporation and Jose Zlatar
10.4*+	Amendment to Employment Terms, dated as of May 20, 2025, between IMAX Corporation and Anne Globe
10.5*+	Amendment to Employment Terms, dated as of May 20, 2025, between IMAX Corporation and Mark Welton
10.6*+	Amendment to Employment Terms, dated as of May 20, 2025, between IMAX Corporation and Natasha Fernandes
31.1*	Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, dated July 24, 2025, by Richard L. Gelfond
31.2*	Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, dated July 24, 2025, by Natasha Fernandes
32.1**	Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, dated July 24, 2025, by Richard L. Gelfond
32.2**	Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, dated July 24, 2025, by Natasha Fernandes
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – The instance document does not appear in the interactive data file because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101. PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

*Filed herewith.

**Furnished herewith.

+Management contract or compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

IMAX CORPORATION

Date: July 24, 2025

By: /s/ NATASHA FERNANDES

Natasha Fernandes

Chief Financial Officer & Executive Vice President

(Principal Financial Officer)

Date: July 24, 2025

By: /s/ JOSE ZLATAR

Jose Zlatar

Senior Vice-President, Finance & Controller

(Principal Accounting Officer)

CERTAIN IDENTIFIED INFORMATION HAS BEEN EXCLUDED FROM THE EXHIBIT BECAUSE IT IS BOTH NOT MATERIAL AND IS THE TYPE THAT THE REGISTRANT TREATS AS PRIVATE OR CONFIDENTIAL. [*] INDICATES THAT INFORMATION HAS BEEN REDACTED.**

March 13, 2025

Revised, Strictly Private & Confidential

Jose Zlatar

[***]

Dear Jose,

This employment agreement (the “**Agreement**”) will confirm our offer to you to join IMAX Corporation (the “**Company**” or “**IMAX**”) in the position of SVP, Finance starting on February 27, 2025 (such date, or the date that you actually commence employment at the Company, the “**Effective Date**”) and continuing indefinitely until your employment is terminated in accordance with the “Termination” section below. The terms and conditions of your employment will be as follows:

Position: SVP, Finance Employment Type: Regular,

Full-Time

Reporting to: Natasha Fernandes – Chief Financial Officer

Location: Sheridan Park

2525 Speakman Dr. Mississauga, ON
L5K 1B1 Canada

Domestic and international travel may be required.

Effective Date: 02/27/2025

Salary: \$275,000.00 CAD per annum, less applicable deductions and withholdings (“**Base Salary**”). You will be paid pursuant to IMAX’s normal payroll practices.

In this Agreement, “**Actively Employed**” means the period following the Effective Date during which you perform work for the Company, until your employment is terminated for any reason or you resign. “**Actively Employed**” shall be deemed to include (i) any period of vacation, disability, or other leave permitted by legislation, and (ii) the minimum termination notice period required to be provided to you in accordance with the *Employment Standards Act, 2000* (as may be amended from time to time) (the “**ESA**”), if any. For certainty, “**Actively Employed**” shall be deemed to exclude any other period that follows or ought to have followed the later of (i) the end of the minimum termination notice period as is required to be provided to you in accordance with the ESA (if any), or (ii) your last day of performing work for the Company (including any period of vacation,

disability, or other leave permitted by legislation) whether that period arises from a contractual or common law right.

One-Time Equity Grant: Subject to the approval of the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”), you will be eligible to receive a one-time equity award in the form of restricted share units of IMAX common shares (“**RSUs**”) pursuant to the IMAX Corporation Second

Amended and Restated Long-Term Incentive Plan, as may be amended by the Company in its sole discretion from time to time (the “**LTIP**”), with a grant date fair market value of \$100,000.00 USD (the “**Signing Grant**”). The Signing Grant will be granted on a date designated by the Company following the Effective Date.

The Signing Grant, if approved, will be calculated in accordance with and will be governed by the terms and conditions contained in the LTIP and the applicable grant agreement(s), and will vest according to the following schedule:

On the first anniversary of the grant date: 33.33%;

On the second anniversary of the grant date: 33.33%; and On the third anniversary of the grant date: 33.34%.

The Signing Grant is subject to the same terms and conditions as those included in the “Equity” Section below.

Bonus: You will be eligible to receive an annual bonus with a target of 30% of your eligible earnings (the “**STI Bonus**”), in accordance with the IMAX Short-Term Incentive Plan (bonus).

Calculation of the STI Bonus is based on Company performance and individual performance. Current year eligibility requires that you start employment prior to October 1st, and any STI Bonus for the current year will be prorated based on the Effective Date.

The STI Bonus, if any, will be payable following the completion of the year to which it relates. You acknowledge and agree that: (i) terms of the STI Bonus may change each year at the discretion of the Company; (ii) you have no expectation that in any particular year there will be an STI Bonus; (iii) the amount of the STI Bonus, if any, that you may be awarded may change from year to year; (iv) the STI Bonus, if any, will be calculated on a pro-rata basis for any period of the fiscal year in which you are on a leave of absence (excluding any period of vacation taken in accordance with this Agreement); and (v) subject to the requirements of the ESA, you must be Actively Employed on the date any STI Bonus is paid in order to be eligible to receive such bonus payment. Your entitlement to the STI Bonus on termination of employment is governed by the “Termination” section of this Agreement.

Equity: Subject to the approval of the Board, you will be eligible to receive an award of RSUs and an award of performance stock units (“**PSUs**”) under the LTIP, with a grant target of a grant date fair market value equal to \$150,000.00 USD. Grants are made on a discretionary basis annually. The mix of equity vehicles, grant timing, and vesting schedules for any annual grant will be consistent with that provided to similarly-situated employees at the Company and in accordance with the Company’s standard processes at the time of the grant.

The award of any grant, if approved, will be governed by, and will vest in accordance with, the terms and conditions contained in the LTIP and the applicable grant agreement(s). A copy of the LTIP and the standard form of the grant agreement have been provided to you

and you agree that the consequences of termination of employment on any equity awards you receive have been brought to your attention.

You understand and agree that (i) the terms of the LTIP and the applicable grant agreement(s) govern any and all rights and obligations that you may have as a result of receiving a grant of awards, (ii) your receipt of any grant shall not constitute a guarantee of continued employment for any particular period of time, (iii) you have no expectation that a grant will occur at any particular time in a fiscal year, and (iv) you shall have no entitlement to any grant until the award is actually granted to you as evidenced by a grant agreement.

Car Allowance: The Company shall pay to you an automobile allowance of \$10,200.00 CAD annually, subject to applicable deductions and withholdings. Additionally, you may expense and be reimbursed for vehicle gas, maintenance, and insurance costs up to an annual maximum of \$4,800.00 CAD, subject to applicable deductions and withholdings (collectively, the “**Vehicle Allowance**”). You will be responsible for the taxes associated with the Vehicle Allowance, if any.

Benefits: You will be eligible to participate in the Company’s benefits plan, which may be subject to benefit premiums to be paid by you, as of the Effective Date, in accordance with the terms of the applicable program documents, as may be amended from time to time, and you shall have no independent right as against the Company in connection with said benefits.

The benefit program includes a contribution to the Canadian Defined Contribution Registered Pension (“**DCRPP**”), which equals 5% of your Base Salary, up to the annual maximum contribution in compliance with the *Income Tax Act* (Canada). In addition, you are eligible to participate in the voluntary Registered Retirement Pension Plan (“**RRSP**”). You are responsible for ensuring that contributions to your RRSP do not exceed the RRSP contribution limits under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada). Subject to the ESA, you must be Actively Employed on the date a DCRPP contribution is made in order to receive the payment.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company reserves the right to change, amend, delete, or alter the DCRPP, the RRSP and/or Group Flexible Plan plans or programs from time to time at its sole discretion, without notice or compensation to you in lieu of notice.

You are not entitled to any payment, benefit, perquisite, allowance or entitlement other than as specifically set out in this Agreement or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Company and you.

Vacation: You will be entitled to accrue vacation with pay in each calendar year of 20 days. Your vacation days will accrue on a weekly basis in accordance with the IMAX Vacation Policy.

You are not permitted to carry over unused vacation entitlements, except as required by the ESA. No payment shall be made for unused vacation entitlements, except on termination of your employment in accordance with the ESA.

Additionally, you will be entitled to be paid for all public holidays in accordance with the provisions of the ESA.

Relocation Assistance: To assist you with your relocation, the Company will provide Relocation Assistance not to exceed a total of \$36,000.00 CAD (collectively, the “**Relocation Assistance**”). The Company will reimburse you up to \$6000 a month for relocation assistance for temporary housing up to 4 months. If more than 4 months is required for relocation assistance for temporary housing, IMAX will consider an additional 2 months of relocation assistance for temporary housing at \$6000 a month and will confirm if payment will be processed via expense reimbursement or lump sum bonus (grossed up to cover taxes) in May/June 2025. If your employment is terminated for any reason pursuant to the “Termination” section below (either by you or the Company) other than by the Company without Cause within 18 months following the Effective Date, you shall be required to repay the Company the entire Relocation Assistance provided by the Company within 30 days of the termination date. You agree that, subject to applicable laws, the Company may deduct any such repayment amounts in respect of the Relocation Assistance from any payments owing to you. If you sell your current residence at [***], the Relocation Assistance will cease immediately.

Termination: *By You:* You may resign from your employment by providing the Company with 30 days’ prior written notice. Following receipt of your notice, the Company may excuse you from the further performance of your duties and may restrict you from attending the Company's premises and/or accessing its systems or information. If you resign, the Company’s only obligation will be to pay you accrued wages and vacation pay, if any, earned by you up to your date of termination but not yet paid, and continue your benefits until your date of termination (the “**Basic Entitlements**”).

By the Company without Notice, for Cause: The Company may terminate your employment in writing at any time without prior notice to you and without pay in lieu thereof for your wilful misconduct, disobedience or wilful neglect of duty that is not trivial and has not been expressly condoned by the Company (“**Cause**”) by providing you with only your Basic Entitlements.

By the Company without Cause: In the absence of Cause, the Company may terminate your employment in writing at any time and shall provide you with notice, or pay in lieu of notice, in accordance with applicable law.

STI Bonus: No STI Bonus, pro-rated or otherwise, will be payable to you in respect of the year in which your employment terminates, for any reason, or, if applicable, in the period of notice of termination that follows, except as may be required by the ESA, and you waive the right to receive damages or payment in lieu of any forfeited STI Bonus payment. The foregoing shall apply regardless of any plan or program terms providing otherwise.

LTIP / Signing Grant: Any entitlement upon termination of employment in respect of a Signing Grant or equity grant (as referenced herein) will be governed by the terms of the LTIP or grant agreement, as applicable.

Vehicle Allowance: the Company shall continue to provide the Vehicle Allowance to you until the end of the minimum notice of termination period, if any, required to be provided by the ESA.

Acknowledgment: You agree that except as set out in this “Termination” section, no further notice of termination, pay in lieu thereof, severance pay or any other amounts will be payable to you in respect of the termination of your employment for any reason, including in the event of a constructive dismissal (in which case the “Termination without Cause” entitlements shall apply). You also agree that regardless of the length of your employment with the Company, any change in your position or other terms of employment, this provision will continue to apply to you.

Background Check: This offer is subject to the satisfactory completion of a background check. This may include verification of previous employment, as permitted by the ESA.

IMAX Documents: The IMAX Employee Confidentiality, Non-Competition, and Intellectual Property Agreement you previously signed will remain in effect for the duration of your employment.

In addition, you are required to review and acknowledge by way of signature the IMAX Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and the IMAX Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption policy prior to the Effective Date. Upon joining, you will be required to abide by existing IMAX policies that pertain to your employment and other such policies that are introduced during your employment.

Continuing Obligations: By signing this letter, you confirm that you are under no contractual or other legal obligations that would prohibit you from performing your duties with IMAX. You further confirm that you will not remove or take any documents or proprietary data or materials of any kind, electronic or otherwise, with you from your current or former employer to IMAX without written authorization from your current or former employer, nor will you use or disclose any such confidential information during the course and scope of your employment with IMAX.

Suspension with Pay: You acknowledge that, during the course of your employment, the Company may exercise its discretion to suspend you with pay in furtherance of any internal investigation relating to your conduct, and that such suspension shall not constitute constructive dismissal or a breach of this Agreement.

Accessibility: The Company is committed to complying with the *Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act, 2005*, and has policies in place to accommodate its employees with disabilities. Should you require accommodation or have a question regarding any of these policies, please contact the IMAX Human Resources Department.

General: This Agreement will ensure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties and their respective heirs, executors and administrators or successors and permitted assigns, as the case may be.

Except as permitted by the terms of any plan, no supplement, modification, amendment or waiver of this Agreement will be binding unless executed in writing by both parties. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement will constitute a waiver of any other

provision (whether or not similar) nor will such waiver constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly provided.

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the province of Ontario and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein. The courts of the Province of Ontario shall have exclusive jurisdiction to deal with all disputes arising from or relating to this Agreement.

If any provision in this Agreement is determined to be invalid, void or unenforceable by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, which determination is not appealed or appealable for any reason whatsoever, the provision in question will not be deemed to affect or impair the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement and such invalid or unenforceable provision or portion thereof will be severed from this Agreement.

In the event that the minimum standards set out in the ESA are more favourable to you than a term or provision provided for in this Agreement, including, without limitation, the terms set out in the "Termination" section above, then the provisions of the ESA will apply in respect of that term or provision.

By signing this Agreement, you represent and warrant that you are, or by your Effective Date will be, lawfully entitled to work in Canada.

You acknowledge that you have been afforded an opportunity to obtain independent legal advice with respect to this Agreement and its terms, and are executing it freely, voluntarily and without duress.

Please indicate your formal acceptance by signing this Agreement. This letter, together with the IMAX Employee Confidentiality, Non-Competition, and Intellectual Property Agreement, contains the entire agreement between you and the Company and cancels and supersedes any and all prior understandings, negotiations, written and/or oral agreements. Please note that it is the Company's policy that an employee may not commence work prior to signing this Agreement.

We look forward to welcoming you to our IMAX team. Sincerely,

/s/ Michele Golden

Michele Golden, Global Chief People Officer

I accept the above offer of employment as written.

/s/ Jose Zlatar

Jose Zlatar

March 14, 2025

Date



CERTAIN IDENTIFIED INFORMATION HAS BEEN EXCLUDED FROM THE EXHIBIT BECAUSE IT IS BOTH NOT MATERIAL AND IS THE TYPE THAT THE REGISTRANT TREATS AS PRIVATE OR CONFIDENTIAL. [*] INDICATES THAT INFORMATION HAS BEEN REDACTED.**

January 12, 2024

Strictly Private & Confidential

Anne Globe

[***]

Dear Anne,

We are excited about the prospect of your joining us at IMAX. The terms and conditions of your employment offer are summarized below:

Title: Chief Marketing Officer and Executive Vice President. You will be the most senior marketing officer in the Company.

Reporting to: Rich Gelfond, Chief Executive Officer, with anticipated dotted line reporting to the Head of Content that the Company plans to hire.

Start Date: January 29, 2024

Salary: Your annual base salary will be \$725,000, less applicable withholding taxes.

Bonus: You will be eligible to participate in the IMAX performance bonus program. Calculation of this bonus is based on both Company performance and personal performance. Your target annual bonus will be 50% of your then current base salary. Any bonus payment shall be at the discretion of the Company, and eligibility is subject to employment on the day of payment. Payment will be made at the same time bonuses are paid to other Company employees, generally in March. In the event that you become a named executive officer ("NEO") of the Company in the future, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors annually establishes non-discretionary criteria used to calculate 50% of the annual bonus of NEOs.

Benefits: You will be eligible to participate in the Company's benefit plans consistent with benefits given to senior executives at the Company, including entitlement to a Personal Spending (Wellness) Allowance reimbursement of up to \$2,500 per year, which is a taxable benefit. Air travel and accommodations will be commensurate with the arrangements of other senior executives, pursuant to the Company's Travel & Expense Policy.

Vacation: You will be entitled to receive vacation time of twenty (20) work days per year, subject to proration based on partial years of service.

- LTIP:** You will be eligible to participate in the Company's Second Amended and Restated Long-Term Incentive Plan, as may be amended from time to time and as administered by the Compensation Committee. Grants are made on a discretionary basis annually, generally in March, commencing in 2024. Your target annual grant will be \$825,000, in the mix of equity vehicles (currently restricted share units ("RSUs") and performance stock units ("PSUs")) and on a vesting schedule consistent with grants given to senior executives at the Company. The annual grants for executives other than NEOs currently consist of 75% RSUs and 25% PSUs. The annual grants for NEOs currently consist of 50% RSUs and 50% PSUs. You must be employed by the Company on the grant date to receive a grant.
- Location:** You will be based in the Company's Playa Vista offices, with travel to the Company's other domestic and international offices and additional locations as reasonably required by the performance of your duties and the business of the Company. If any long-term travel is planned, you and the Company will agree in advance on a schedule. You will have office accommodations similar to those of other senior executives in Playa Vista.
- Car Allowance:** You will receive a car allowance in the annualized amount of \$13,200, paid with your regular pay on a semi-monthly basis as taxable income. Additionally, you may expense and be reimbursed for car-related expenses such as gasoline, maintenance, and insurance costs up to an annual maximum of \$11,800.
- Employment at-will:** Your employment with IMAX will be at-will, such that the employment relationship may be terminated at any time, with or without notice or cause, by you or by the Company. You agree to provide the Company with written notice of at least 30 days before resigning. If the Company terminates your employment without cause, you will receive severance pay equal to one month of base salary and target bonus for every year of service (pro-rated for partial years); provided that the minimum severance period will be six months, and the maximum severance period will be twelve months. If you resign for Good Reason, as defined in the next sentence, you will receive the same severance pay as if you had been terminated without cause. "Good Reason" shall mean (a) a material reduction in your responsibilities, or (b) the Company requiring you to be permanently based at any office or location more than twenty (20) miles from Playa Vista; provided, however, that no such event shall constitute Good Reason unless you first give the Company written notice of your intention to resign your employment for Good Reason and the grounds for such resignation, and such grounds for resignation are not corrected by the Company within thirty (30) days of its receipt of such notice.
- Background Check:** This offer is subject to the satisfactory completion of a background check, including a criminal record check, which you have authorized.

This acknowledges we approve your prior commitment and unavailability to the Company for the period from and including February 7 through February 9, 2024. You will be required to review

and sign the IMAX Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, the IMAX Confidentiality, Conflict of Interest, and Intellectual Property Agreement, and the IMAX Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption policy prior to your start date. Additionally, you will be required to abide by all IMAX policies that pertain to your employment.

Please indicate your formal acceptance by signing this offer and returning it via email no later than January 12, 2024 to me at mgolden@imax.com.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Anne, we look forward to having you join the team and hope that you find the opportunity with IMAX both challenging and rewarding.

Sincerely,

/s/ Michele Golden

Michele Golden
EVP & Chief People Officer

I accept the above offer of employment as written.

/s/ Anne Globe

Anne Globe

1/12/2024

Date

Amendment to Employment Terms

This agreement (this “Amendment”) amends, effective as of June 1, 2025, the terms and conditions of your employment (the “Employment Terms”) with IMAX Corporation (the “Company”). Except as otherwise expressly set forth below in this Amendment, all other Employment Terms with the Company will remain the same.

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to remove the provision of car allowances and car-related expense reimbursements in the Employment Terms (the “Car Allowance”) and replace with a cash allowance as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree to delete the Car Allowance in entirety and replace with the following:

Cash Allowance: The Company shall pay to you an annual cash allowance of \$18,500 CAD, subject to applicable deductions and withholdings. You will be paid pursuant to IMAX’s normal payroll practices. This Cash Allowance program may be amended by the Company in its sole discretion from time to time.

In case of any resignation or termination of your employment with the Company, the Company shall continue to provide the Cash Allowance to you until the end of the minimum notice of termination period, if any, required to be provided by the Employment Standards Act, 2000 (as may be amended from time to time).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed this Amendment as of May 20, 2025.

IMAX Corporation

Jose Zlatar

/s/ Michele Golden

/s/ Jose Zlatar

Name: Michele Golden

Name: Jose Zlatar

Title: EVP & Chief People Officer

Title: SVP, Finance & Controller

IMAX Corporation | 2525 Speakman Drive, Mississauga, Ontario, L5K 1B1, Canada



Amendment to Employment Terms

This agreement (this “Amendment”) amends, effective as of June 1, 2025, the terms and conditions of your employment (the “Employment Terms”) with IMAX Corporation (the “Company”). Except as otherwise expressly set forth below in this Amendment, all other Employment Terms with the Company will remain the same.

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to remove the provision of car allowances and car-related expense reimbursements in the Employment Terms (the “Car Allowance”) and replace with a cash allowance as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree to delete the Car Allowance in entirety and replace with the following:

Cash Allowance: The Company shall pay to you an annual cash allowance of \$30,000 USD, subject to applicable deductions and withholdings. You will be paid pursuant to IMAX’s normal payroll practices. This Cash Allowance program may be amended by the Company in its sole discretion from time to time.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed this Amendment as of May 20, 2025.

IMAX Corporation

Anne Globe

/s/ Michele Golden

/s/ Anne Globe

Name: Michele Golden

Name: Anne Globe

Title: EVP & Chief People Officer

Title: Chief Marketing Officer

IMAX Corporation | 12582 West Millennium Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90094



Amendment to Employment Terms

This agreement (this "Amendment") amends, effective as of June 1, 2025, the terms and conditions of your employment agreement dated September 18, 2020, as amended on October 13, 2021 (the "Employment Agreement") with IMAX Corporation (the "Company"). Except as otherwise expressly set forth below in this Amendment, all other Employment Terms with the Company will remain the same.

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to remove the provision of car allowances and car-related expense reimbursements in the Employment Terms (the "Car Allowance") and replace with a cash allowance as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree to delete the Car Allowance in entirety and replace with the following:

Cash Allowance: The Company shall pay to you an annual cash allowance of \$33,500 CAD, subject to applicable deductions and withholdings. You will be paid pursuant to IMAX's normal payroll practices. This Cash Allowance program may be amended by the Company in its sole discretion from time to time.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed this Amendment as of May 20, 2025.

IMAX Corporation
/s/ Michele Golden

Name: Michele Golden
Title: EVP & Chief People Officer

Mark Welton
/s/ Mark Welton

Name: Mark Welton
Title: President, IMAX Global Theatres



Amendment to Employment Terms

This agreement (this “Amendment”) amends, effective as of June 1, 2025, the terms and conditions of your employment (the “Employment Terms”) with IMAX Corporation (the “Company”). Except as otherwise expressly set forth below in this Amendment, all other Employment Terms with the Company will remain the same.

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to remove the provision of car allowances and car-related expense reimbursements in the Employment Terms (the “Car Allowance”) and replace with a cash allowance as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree to delete the Car Allowance in entirety and replace with the following:

Cash Allowance: The Company shall pay to you an annual cash allowance of \$33,500 CAD, subject to applicable deductions and withholdings. You will be paid pursuant to IMAX's normal payroll practices. This Cash Allowance program may be amended by the Company in its sole discretion from time to time.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed this Amendment as of May 20, 2025.

IMAX Corporation
/s/ Michele Golden

Name: Michele Golden
Title: EVP & Chief People Officer

Natasha Fernandes
/s/ Natasha Fernandes

Name: Natasha Fernandes
Title: EVP, Chief Financial Officer

IMAX CORPORATION
Exhibit 31.1

Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes - Oxley Act of 2002

I, Richard L. Gelfond, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2025 of the registrant, IMAX Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: July 24, 2025

By: /s/ Richard Gelfond

Name: Richard Gelfond

Title: Chief Executive Officer

IMAX CORPORATION
Exhibit 31.2

Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes - Oxley Act of 2002

I, Natasha Fernandes, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2025 of the registrant, IMAX Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: July 24, 2025

By: /s/ Natasha Fernandes

Name: Natasha Fernandes

Title: Chief Financial Officer & Executive Vice
President

IMAX CORPORATION

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATIONS

**Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
(Subsections (A) and (B) of Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code)**

Pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of section 1350, chapter 63 of title 18, United States Code), I, Richard L. Gelfond, Chief Executive Officer & Director of IMAX Corporation, a Canadian corporation (the “Company”), hereby certify, to my knowledge, that:

The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2025 (the “Form 10-Q”) of the Company fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: July 24, 2025

By: /s/ Richard L. Gelfond

Name: Richard L. Gelfond

Title: Chief Executive Officer

IMAX CORPORATION

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATIONS

**Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
(Subsections (A) and (B) of Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code)**

Pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of section 1350, chapter 63 of title 18, United States Code), I, Natasha Fernandes, Chief Financial Officer of IMAX Corporation, a Canadian corporation (the “Company”), hereby certify, to my knowledge, that:

The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2025 (the “Form 10-Q”) of the Company fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: July 24, 2025

By: /s/ Natasha Fernandes

Name: Natasha Fernandes

Title: Chief Financial Officer & Executive Vice
President

Cover

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025
shares

Document Information [Line Items]

<u>Document Type</u>	10-Q
<u>Document Quarterly Report</u>	true
<u>Document Period End Date</u>	Jun. 30, 2025
<u>Document Transition Report</u>	false
<u>Entity File Number</u>	001-35066
<u>Entity Registrant Name</u>	IMAX Corporation
<u>Entity Incorporation, State or Country Code</u>	Z4
<u>Entity Tax Identification Number</u>	98-0140269
<u>Entity Address, Address Line One</u>	2525 Speakman Drive
<u>Entity Address, City or Town</u>	Mississauga
<u>Entity Address, State or Province</u>	ON
<u>Entity Address, Country</u>	CA
<u>Entity Address, Postal Zip Code</u>	L5K 1B1
<u>City Area Code</u>	905
<u>Local Phone Number</u>	403-6457
<u>Title of 12(b) Security</u>	Common Shares, no par value
<u>Trading Symbol</u>	IMAX
<u>Security Exchange Name</u>	NYSE
<u>Entity Current Reporting Status</u>	Yes
<u>Entity Interactive Data Current</u>	Yes
<u>Entity Filer Category</u>	Large Accelerated Filer
<u>Entity Small Business</u>	false
<u>Entity Emerging Growth Company</u>	false
<u>Entity Shell Company</u>	false
<u>Entity Common Stock Shares Outstanding</u>	53,782,520
<u>Current Fiscal Year End Date</u>	--12-31
<u>Document Fiscal Year Focus</u>	2025
<u>Document Fiscal Period Focus</u>	Q2
<u>Entity Central Index Key</u>	0000921582
<u>Amendment Flag</u>	false
<u>Other Address</u>	

Document Information [Line Items]

<u>Entity Address, Address Line One</u>	902 Broadway
<u>Entity Address, Address Line Two</u>	Floor 20
<u>Entity Address, City or Town</u>	New York
<u>Entity Address, State or Province</u>	NY
<u>Entity Address, Country</u>	US
<u>Entity Address, Postal Zip Code</u>	10010
<u>City Area Code</u>	212

Local Phone Number

821-0142

**Condensed Consolidated
Balance Sheets - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

**Jun. 30, Dec. 31,
2025 2024**

Assets

<u>Cash and cash equivalents</u>	\$	\$
	109,251	100,592
<u>Accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses</u>	126,949	107,669
<u>Financing receivables, net of allowance for credit losses</u>	121,122	119,885
<u>Variable consideration receivables, net of allowance for credit losses</u>	83,276	82,593
<u>Inventories</u>	36,699	32,840
<u>Prepaid expenses</u>	13,171	13,121
<u>Film assets, net of accumulated amortization</u>	10,309	8,686
<u>Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation</u>	243,672	240,133
<u>Other assets</u>	23,356	22,441
<u>Deferred income tax assets, net of valuation allowance</u>	13,630	14,499
<u>Goodwill</u>	52,815	52,815
<u>Other intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization</u>	34,332	35,124
<u>Total assets</u>	868,582	830,398

Liabilities

<u>Accounts payable</u>	31,721	19,803
<u>Accrued and other liabilities</u>	85,322	100,916
<u>Deferred revenue</u>	55,924	52,686
<u>Revolving credit facility borrowings, net of unamortized debt issuance costs</u>	47,547	36,356
<u>Convertible notes and other borrowings, net of unamortized discounts and debt issuance costs</u>	230,474	229,901
<u>Deferred income tax liabilities</u>	12,521	12,521
<u>Total liabilities</u>	463,509	452,183
<u>Commitments, contingencies and guarantees (see Note 7)</u>		
<u>Non-controlling interests</u>	691	680

Shareholders' equity

<u>Capital stock common shares — no par value. Authorized — unlimited number. 53,782,520 issued and outstanding (December 31, 2024 — 52,946,200 issued and outstanding)</u>	415,142	401,420
<u>Other equity</u>	175,901	185,268
<u>Statutory surplus reserve</u>	4,219	4,051
<u>Accumulated deficit</u>	(261,261)	(274,675)
<u>Accumulated other comprehensive loss</u>	(13,589)	(16,598)
<u>Total shareholders' equity attributable to common shareholders</u>	320,412	299,466
<u>Non-controlling interests</u>	83,970	78,069
<u>Total shareholders' equity</u>	404,382	377,535
<u>Total liabilities and shareholders' equity</u>	\$	\$
	868,582	830,398

**Condensed Consolidated
Balance Sheets
(Parenthetical) - shares**

Jun. 30, 2025 Dec. 31, 2024

Statement of Financial Position [Abstract]

<u>Common stock, shares issued (in shares)</u>	53,782,520	52,946,200
<u>Common stock, shares outstanding (in shares)</u>	53,782,520	52,946,200

**Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Operations -
USD (\$)
shares in Thousands, \$ in
Thousands**

3 Months Ended

6 Months Ended

**Jun. 30,
2025**

**Jun. 30,
2024**

**Jun. 30,
2025**

**Jun. 30,
2024**

Revenues

Revenue \$ 91,684 \$ 88,961 \$ 178,351 \$ 168,084

Costs and expenses applicable to revenues

Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues 38,082 45,034 71,573 77,268

Gross margin 53,602 43,927 106,778 90,816

Selling, general and administrative expenses 35,302 37,564 68,764 68,821

Research and development 1,542 2,031 2,860 4,218

Amortization of intangible assets 1,809 1,321 3,540 2,664

Credit loss (reversal) expense, net (183) 139 (309) 174

Restructuring and other charges 786 0 843 0

Income from operations 14,346 2,872 31,080 14,939

Realized and unrealized investment gains 33 32 65 62

Retirement benefits non-service expense (133) (107) (203) (214)

Interest income 1,114 561 1,654 1,095

Interest expense (1,927) (2,282) (3,728) (4,227)

Income before taxes 13,433 1,076 28,868 11,655

Income tax (expense) recovery (1,198) 3,997 (8,483) (1,162)

Net income 12,235 5,073 20,385 10,493

Net income attributable to non-controlling interests (980) (1,490) (6,803) (3,636)

Net income attributable to common shareholders \$ 11,255 \$ 3,583 \$ 13,582 \$ 6,857

Net income per share attributable to common shareholders:

Basic (in dollars per share) \$ 0.21 \$ 0.07 \$ 0.25 \$ 0.13

Diluted (in dollars per share) \$ 0.20 \$ 0.07 \$ 0.25 \$ 0.13

Weighted average shares outstanding (in thousands):

Basic (in shares) 53,751 52,633 53,448 52,568

Diluted (in shares) 55,161 53,428 55,064 53,386

Technology sales

Revenues

Revenue \$ 18,842 \$ 20,420 \$ 32,366 \$ 28,324

Costs and expenses applicable to revenues

Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues 9,352 9,222 16,575 13,989

Image enhancement and maintenance services

Revenues

Revenue 50,854 52,189 101,607 102,537

Costs and expenses applicable to revenues

Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues 21,376 29,089 40,821 50,284

Technology rentals

Revenues

<u>Revenue</u>	19,116	14,043	38,427	32,644
Costs and expenses applicable to revenues				
<u>Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues</u>	7,354	6,723	14,177	12,995
<u>Finance income</u>				
Revenues				
<u>Revenue</u>	\$ 2,872	\$ 2,309	\$ 5,951	\$ 4,579

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,
	2025	2024	2025	2024
<u>Statement of Comprehensive Income [Abstract]</u>				
<u>Net income</u>	\$ 12,235	\$ 5,073	\$ 20,385	\$ 10,493
<u>Other comprehensive income (loss) before tax</u>				
<u>Unrealized net gain (loss) from cash flow hedging instruments</u>	2,520	(365)	1,805	(1,281)
<u>Realized net loss from cash flow hedging instruments</u>	292	67	1,627	78
<u>Foreign currency translation adjustments</u>	600	(454)	1,021	(996)
<u>Defined benefit and postretirement benefit plans</u>	(141)	(149)	(346)	(398)
<u>Total other comprehensive income (loss) before tax</u>	3,271	(901)	4,107	(2,597)
<u>Income tax (expense) benefit related to other comprehensive income (loss)</u>	(699)	117	(808)	420
<u>Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax</u>	2,572	(784)	3,299	(2,177)
<u>Comprehensive income</u>	14,807	4,289	23,684	8,316
<u>Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests</u>	(1,149)	(1,359)	(7,093)	(3,351)
<u>Comprehensive income attributable to common shareholders</u>	\$ 13,658	\$ 2,930	\$ 16,591	\$ 4,965

**Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Cash Flows -
USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024**

Operating Activities

Net income \$ 20,385 \$ 10,493

Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:

Depreciation and amortization 30,809 34,002

Amortization of deferred financing costs 984 985

Credit loss (reversal) expense, net (309) 174

Write-downs, including asset impairments 1,047 2,399

Deferred income tax expense 72 (7,722)

Share-based and other non-cash compensation 12,767 11,753

Unrealized foreign currency exchange (gain) loss (278) 51

Realized and unrealized investment gain (65) (62)

Changes in assets and liabilities:

Accounts receivable (18,702) 14,492

Inventories (4,027) (6,271)

Film assets (11,318) (12,741)

Deferred revenue 3,116 (4,397)

Changes in other operating assets and liabilities (4,300) (19,086)

Net cash provided by operating activities 30,181 24,070

Investing Activities

Purchase of property, plant and equipment (4,006) (2,690)

Investment in equipment for joint revenue sharing arrangements (14,666) (9,757)

Acquisition of other intangible assets (3,376) (3,191)

Net cash used in investing activities (22,048) (15,638)

Financing Activities

Revolving credit facility borrowings 29,000 51,000

Repayments of revolving credit facility borrowings (18,000) (21,000)

Repayments of other borrowings (372) (311)

Taxes withheld and paid on employee stock awards vested (9,742) (4,978)

Common shares issued - stock options exercised 1,048 0

Net cash provided by financing activities 480 6,609

Effects of exchange rate changes on cash 46 311

Increase in cash and cash equivalents during period 8,659 15,352

Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period 100,592 76,200

Cash and cash equivalents, end of period 109,251 91,552

IMAX Corporation

Financing Activities

Repurchase of common shares 0 (18,102)

IMAX China

Financing Activities

Repurchase of common shares \$ (1,454) \$ 0

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	Total	Adjustments to capital stock:	Adjustments to other equity:	Adjustments to statutory surplus reserve:	Adjustments to accumulated deficit:	Adjustments to accumulated other comprehensive loss:	Adjustments to non- controlling interests:
<u>Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity [Roll Forward]</u>							
<u>Total Shareholders' Equity Balance, beginning of period at Dec. 31, 2023</u>	\$ 389,048	\$ 185,087	\$ 3,932	\$ (292,845)	\$ (12,081)		\$ 71,790
	389,048	185,087	3,932	(292,845)	(12,081)		71,790
<u>Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity [Roll Forward]</u>							
<u>Restricted share units vested, net of shares withheld for employee tax obligations</u>	14,020	(19,791)					
<u>Common shares repurchased and retired</u>	(8,575)			(7,901)			
<u>Amortization of share-based payment expense - restricted share units</u>		7,546					
<u>Amortization of share-based payment expense - performance stock units</u>		3,879					
<u>Change in ownership interest related to IMAX China</u>	\$ (16,300)	(89)					(25)
<u>Net income attributable to common shareholders</u>	6,857			6,857			
<u>Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax</u>	(2,177)				(1,893)		
<u>Net income attributable to non-controlling interests</u>	3,636						3,636
<u>Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax</u>							(284)
<u>Share-based compensation attributable to non-controlling interests</u>							(6)
<u>Balance, end of period at Jun. 30, 2024</u>	342,305	394,493	176,632	3,932	(293,889)	(13,974)	75,111
<u>Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity [Roll Forward]</u>							
<u>Total Shareholders' Equity Balance, beginning of period at Mar. 31, 2024</u>	393,597	171,877	3,932	(297,284)	(13,320)		73,928
	393,597	171,877	3,932	(297,284)	(13,320)		73,928
<u>Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity [Roll Forward]</u>							

Restricted share units vested, net of shares withheld for employee tax obligations	954	(1,848)					
Common shares repurchased and retired	(58)			(188)			
Amortization of share-based payment expense - restricted share units		4,622					
Amortization of share-based payment expense - performance stock units		1,992					
Change in ownership interest related to IMAX China	(100)	(11)				(104)	
Net income attributable to common shareholders	3,583			3,583			
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	(784)				(654)		
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	1,490						1,482
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax							(130)
Share-based compensation attributable to non-controlling interests							(65)
Balance, end of period at Jun. 30, 2024	342,305	394,493	176,632	3,932	(293,889)	(13,974)	75,111
Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity [Roll Forward]							
Total Shareholders' Equity	342,305	394,493	176,632	3,932	(293,889)	(13,974)	75,111
Total Shareholders' Equity	377,535	401,420	185,268	4,051	(274,675)	(16,598)	78,069
Balance, beginning of period at Dec. 31, 2024	377,535	401,420	185,268	4,051	(274,675)	(16,598)	78,069
Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity [Roll Forward]							
Restricted share units vested, net of shares withheld for employee tax obligations	12,350	(22,516)					
Employee stock options exercised, net of shares withheld for employee tax obligations	1,048						
Grant date fair value of stock options exercised	324	(324)					
Amortization of share-based payment expense - restricted share units		9,563					
Amortization of share-based payment expense - performance stock units		3,995					

<u>Change in ownership interest related to IMAX China</u>			(85)				(1,369)
<u>Change in statutory surplus reserve, IMAX China</u>				168			
<u>Net income attributable to common shareholders</u>	13,582				13,582		
<u>Statutory surplus reserve deducted from retained earnings, IMAX China</u>					(168)		
<u>Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax</u>	3,299					3,009	
<u>Net income attributable to non-controlling interests</u>	6,803						6,792
<u>Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax</u>							290
<u>Share-based compensation attributable to non-controlling interests</u>							188
<u>Balance, end of period at Jun. 30, 2025</u>	404,382	415,142	175,901	4,219	(261,261)	(13,589)	83,970
<u>Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity [Roll Forward]</u>							
<u>Total Shareholders' Equity Balance, beginning of period at Mar. 31, 2025</u>	414,041		169,751	4,106	(272,403)	(15,992)	84,110
	414,041		169,751	4,106	(272,403)	(15,992)	84,110
<u>Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity [Roll Forward]</u>							
<u>Restricted share units vested, net of shares withheld for employee tax obligations</u>	970		(1,574)				
<u>Employee stock options exercised, net of shares withheld for employee tax obligations</u>	100						
<u>Grant date fair value of stock options exercised</u>	31		(31)				
<u>Amortization of share-based payment expense - restricted share units</u>			5,818				
<u>Amortization of share-based payment expense - performance stock units</u>			2,022				
<u>Change in ownership interest related to IMAX China</u>			(85)				(1,369)
<u>Change in statutory surplus reserve, IMAX China</u>				113			
<u>Net income attributable to common shareholders</u>	11,255				11,255		

<u>Statutory surplus reserve deducted from retained earnings, IMAX China</u>					(113)		
<u>Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax</u>	2,572					2,403	
<u>Net income attributable to non-controlling interests</u>	980						965
<u>Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax</u>							169
<u>Share-based compensation attributable to non-controlling interests</u>							95
<u>Balance, end of period at Jun. 30, 2025</u>	404,382	415,142	175,901	4,219	(261,261)	(13,589)	83,970
<u>Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity [Roll Forward]</u>							
<u>Total Shareholders' Equity</u>	\$ 404,382	\$ 415,142	\$ 175,901	\$ 4,219	\$ (261,261)	\$ (13,589)	\$ 83,970

Basis of Presentation

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

[Organization, Consolidation
and Presentation of
Financial Statements
\[Abstract\]
Basis of Presentation](#)

1. Basis of Presentation

Accounting Principles

IMAX Corporation (together with its subsidiaries, unless the context requires otherwise, the “Company” or “IMAX”), prepares financial statements in accordance with United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (“U.S. GAAP”) and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Certain information and footnote disclosures have been condensed or omitted as permitted by such rules and regulations. In the opinion of the Company, the unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements reflect all necessary adjustments for a fair statement of interim results. The Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements at December 31, 2024 was derived from the Company’s audited annual Consolidated Financial Statements in the Company’s 2024 Annual Report (Form 10-K”). The interim results presented in the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position are not necessarily indicative of results for a full year.

These unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements should be read in conjunction with the audited Consolidated Financial Statements which includes significant accounting policies adopted by the Company.

Principles of Consolidation

These unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of IMAX Corporation together with its consolidated subsidiaries which have been identified as variable interest entities (“VIEs”) where the Company is not the primary beneficiary. All intercompany balances have been eliminated. The Company has evaluated its various variable interests to determine whether they are VIEs as required by U.S. GAAP.

The Company has interests in ten film production companies, which have been identified as VIEs. The Company is the primary beneficiary of these entities as it has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE, and it has the obligation to absorb the right to receive benefits from the respective VIE that could potentially be significant. The majority of the assets relating to these production companies are the Original Film Fund (the “Original Film Fund”). The Company does not consolidate the other five film production companies because it does not have the obligation to absorb their activities and it does not have the obligation to absorb the majority of the expected losses or the right to receive expected residual returns. The method of accounting for these entities, which continues to not be material to the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. A equity method investment that is other than temporary is recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, total assets and liabilities of the Company’s consolidated VIEs were as follows:

	June 30,	
	2025	
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)		
Total assets	\$	1,78
Total liabilities	\$	36

Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, management makes judgments in applying various accounting principles. Management’s judgments are consistent with those reported in Note 2 of the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements included in its 2024 Form 10-K. Management’s judgments made by management include, but are not limited to: (i) the allocation of the transaction price in an IMAX System arrangement to distinct performance obligations; (ii) the amount of variable consideration to be earned on sales of IMAX Systems based on projections of future box office performance and inflation; (iii) the valuation of accounts receivable, financing receivables, and variable consideration receivables; (iv) provisions for the write-down of excess and obsolete inventory; (v) the reporting units used in assessing the recoverability of goodwill; (vi) the cash flow projections used in testing the recoverability of long-lived intangible assets; (vii) the economic lives of the system equipment supporting joint revenue sharing arrangements; (viii) the economic lives of intangible assets; (ix) the ultimate revenue forecasts used to test the recoverability of film assets; (x) the discount rates used to determine the fair values of receivables, variable consideration and lease liabilities, as well as to determine the fair values of the Company’s reporting units for the purpose of assessing the recoverability of goodwill; (xi) pension plan assumptions; (xii) the fair value and projected vesting of share-based payment awards; (xiii) the valuation of deferred income tax assets; and (xiv) reserves related to uncertain tax positions.

New Accounting Standards and Accounting Changes

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

[Accounting Standards Update and Change in Accounting Principle \[Abstract\]](#)

[New Accounting Standards and Accounting Changes](#)

2. New Accounting Standards and Accounting Changes

Issued FASB Accounting Standard Codification Updates Not Yet Adopted

Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures

In December 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standard Update (“ASU”) No. 2023-09, “Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures” (“ASU 2023-09”). The amendments in ASU 2023-09 improve the transparency of income tax disclosures by requiring (i) consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the rate reconciliation, and (ii) income taxes to be paid disaggregated by jurisdiction. ASU 2023-09 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after December 31, 2024. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of this ASU on its Consolidated Financial Statements disclosures related to tax.

Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses

In November 2024, the FASB issued Accounting Standard Update No. 2024-03, “Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income - Expense Disaggregation Disclosures” (“ASU 2024-03”). The amendments in ASU 2024-03 expand disclosures about specific expense categories presented on the face of the income statement and addresses requests from investors for more detailed information about the types of expenses (including purchases of inventory, employee compensation, depreciation and amortization) in commonly presented expense captions (such as cost of sales, selling, general and administrative expenses). ASU 2024-03 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026 and interim periods thereafter with early adoption permitted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of this ASU on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company considers the applicability and impact of all recently issued FASB accounting standard codification updates. ASUs that are not noted above were assessed and determined to be not applicable or not significant to the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for the period ended June 30, 2025.

Receivables

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

[Receivables \[Abstract\]](#)
[Receivables](#)

3. Receivables

The ability of the Company to collect its receivables is principally dependent on the viability and solvency of individual theater operators which is influenced by consumer behavior and general economic conditions. Theater operators, or other customers, may experience financial difficulties that could result in their failure to fulfill their payment obligations to the Company.

In order to mitigate the credit risk associated with its receivables, management performs an initial credit evaluation prior to entering into an agreement with a customer and then regularly monitors the credit quality of each customer through an analysis of collections history and aging. This monitoring process is performed on a monthly basis to identify credit concerns and potential changes in credit quality classification. A customer may improve their credit quality classification if payment is made on an overdue balance or when the customer has agreed to a payment plan and payments have commenced in accordance with the plan. Credit quality classification are dependent upon management approval. The Company's internal credit quality classifications are reported in Note 3 of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in its 2024 Form 10-K.

During the period when the accretion of Finance Income is suspended for Financing Receivables, any payments received from a customer are applied to the outstanding balance owed. If payments are sufficient to cover any unreserved receivables, a reversal of the provision is recorded to the extent of the unreserved receivables. Once the collectability issues are resolved and the customer has returned to being in good standing, the Company will resume recognition of Finance Income.

When a customer's aging exceeds 90 days, the Company's policy is to perform an enhanced review to assess collectability of the theater's past due receivables. Days past due category may be an indicator of potential impairment as up to 90 days outstanding is considered to be a reasonable time to resolve a receivable.

The Company develops an estimate of expected credit losses by class of receivable and customer type through a calculation that utilizes historical data, adjusted for specific receivables that are judged to have a higher-than-normal risk profile after considering management's internal credit quality classification. Credit loss provisions are also recorded taking into account macro-economic and industry risk factors. The write-off of any billed receivable balance is recorded at the time of management approval.

Management's judgments regarding expected credit losses are based on the facts available to management and involve estimates about the future. The Company's judgments and associated estimates of credit losses may ultimately prove, with the benefit of hindsight, to be incorrect. The impacts of changes in economic rates may impact future credit losses. The Company will continue to monitor economic trends and conditions and portfolio performance and adjust credit loss provisions accordingly.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable principally includes amounts currently due to the Company under IMAX System sale and sales-type lease arrangements with theater operators as a result of box office performance, and fees for maintenance services. Accounts receivable also includes amounts due to the Company from other content creators principally for digitally remastering films into IMAX formats, as well as for film distribution and post-production services.

The following tables summarize the activity in the allowance for credit losses related to Accounts Receivable for the three and six months ended

	Three Months Ended				Six Months Ended		
	June 30, 2025				June 30, 2024		
	Theater Operators	Studios	Other	Total	Theater Operators	Studios	Total
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>							
Beginning balance	\$ 11,483	\$ 1,236	\$ 455	\$ 13,174	\$ 11,678	\$ 1,017	\$ 12,695
Current period provision (reversal), net	83	115	(26)	172	(33)	522	489
Write-offs, net of recoveries	(14)	(74)	—	(88)	(14)	(262)	(276)
Foreign exchange	16	—	—	16	(63)	—	(47)
Ending balance	\$ 11,568	\$ 1,277	\$ 429	\$ 13,274	\$ 11,568	\$ 1,277	\$ 12,845

	Three Months Ended				Six Months Ended		
	June 30, 2024				June 30, 2023		
	Theater Operators	Studios	Other	Total	Theater Operators	Studios	Total
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>							
Beginning balance	\$ 14,247	\$ 630	\$ 1,079	\$ 15,956	\$ 14,355	\$ 616	\$ 14,971
Current period provision (reversal), net	53	24	1	78	(41)	38	(3)
Write-offs, net of recoveries	(178)	(3)	—	(181)	(178)	(3)	(181)
Foreign exchange	(27)	—	—	(27)	(41)	—	(41)
Ending balance	\$ 14,095	\$ 651	\$ 1,080	\$ 15,826	\$ 14,095	\$ 651	\$ 14,746

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company's allowance for current expected credit losses related to Accounts Receivable and decreased by less than \$0.1 million, respectively (2024 — decreased by \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively).

Financing Receivables

Financing receivables are due from theater operators and consist of the Company's net investment in sales-type leases and receivables associated with IMAX Systems. As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, financing receivables consisted of the following:

	June 30, 2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Net investment in leases:	
Gross minimum payments due under sales-type leases	\$ 30,200
Unearned finance income	(1,108)
Present value of minimum payments due under sales-type leases	29,092
Allowance for credit losses	(452)
Net investment in leases	28,642
Financed sales receivables:	
Gross minimum payments due under financed sales	128,917
Unearned finance income	(26,617)
Present value of minimum payments due under financed sales	102,300
Allowance for credit losses	(9,819)
Net financed sales receivables	92,481
Total financing receivables	\$ 121,123
Net financed sales receivables due within one year	\$ 32,330
Net financed sales receivables due after one year	60,149
Total financed sales receivables	\$ 92,479

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, the weighted-average remaining lease term and weighted-average interest rate associated with the lease arrangements and financed sales receivables, as applicable, were as follows:

	June 30, 2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years):	
Sales-type lease arrangements	8.6
Weighted-average interest rate	
Sales-type lease arrangements	7.15 %
Financed sales receivables	8.94 %

The tables below provide information on the Company's net investment in leases by credit quality indicator as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024. The amounts disclosed for each credit quality classification are determined on a theater-by-theater basis as per the origination year of the relationship, and include unearned finance income amounts.

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

As of June 30, 2025	By Origination Year				
	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Net investment in leases:					
Credit quality classification:					
In good standing	\$ 543	\$ 3,476	\$ 3,026	\$ 3,076	\$ 8,856
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-approved transactions	1,007	—	—	—	—
Transactions suspended	—	—	—	—	—
Total net investment in leases	<u>\$ 1,550</u>	<u>\$ 3,476</u>	<u>\$ 3,026</u>	<u>\$ 3,076</u>	<u>\$ 8,856</u>

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

As of December 31, 2024	By Origination Year				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Net investment in leases:					
Credit quality classification:					
In good standing	\$ 3,469	\$ 3,190	\$ 3,057	\$ 6,625	\$ 1,963
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-approved transactions	—	—	—	2,800	1,477
Transactions suspended	—	—	426	—	—
Total net investment in leases	<u>\$ 3,469</u>	<u>\$ 3,190</u>	<u>\$ 3,483</u>	<u>\$ 9,425</u>	<u>\$ 3,440</u>

The tables below provide information on the Company's financed sales receivables by credit quality indicator as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024. The amounts disclosed for each credit quality classification are determined on a theater-by-theater basis as per the origination year of the relationship, and include the following amounts.

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

As of June 30, 2025	By Origination Year				
	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Financed sales receivables:					
Credit quality classification:					
In good standing	\$ 5,966	\$ 5,834	\$ 6,757	\$ 5,226	\$ 5,245
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-approved transactions	619	664	1,054	223	3,700
Transactions suspended	—	—	—	298	114
Total financed sales receivables	<u>\$ 6,585</u>	<u>\$ 6,498</u>	<u>\$ 7,811</u>	<u>\$ 5,747</u>	<u>\$ 9,059</u>

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

As of December 31, 2024	By Origination Year				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Financed sales receivables:					
Credit quality classification:					
In good standing	\$ 6,217	\$ 7,249	\$ 5,980	\$ 6,152	\$ 4,974
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-approved transactions	411	779	298	3,468	1,899
Transactions suspended	—	—	—	114	143
Total financed sales receivables	<u>\$ 6,628</u>	<u>\$ 8,028</u>	<u>\$ 6,278</u>	<u>\$ 9,734</u>	<u>\$ 7,016</u>

The following tables provide an aging analysis for the Company's net investment in leases and financed sales receivables as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

	As of June 30, 2025						
	Accrued and Current	30-89 Days	90+ Days	Billed	Unbilled	Recorded Receivable	Al
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>							
Net investment in leases	\$ 213	\$ 380	\$ 2,541	\$ 3,134	\$ 25,961	\$ 29,095	\$
Financed sales receivables	1,336	2,185	11,277	14,798	87,502	102,300	
Total	\$ 1,549	\$ 2,565	\$ 13,818	\$ 17,932	\$ 113,463	\$ 131,395	\$

	As of December 31, 2024						
	Accrued and Current	30-89 Days	90+ Days	Billed	Unbilled	Recorded Receivable	Al
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>							
Net investment in leases	\$ 222	\$ 218	\$ 3,185	\$ 3,625	\$ 26,378	\$ 30,003	\$
Financed sales receivables	895	1,019	12,462	14,376	86,331	100,707	
Total	\$ 1,117	\$ 1,237	\$ 15,647	\$ 18,001	\$ 112,709	\$ 130,710	\$

The following tables provide information about the Company's net investment in leases and financed sales receivables with billed amounts past due to accrue finance income as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024. The amounts disclosed for each credit quality classification are determined based on the aging of the receivables and include both billed and unbilled amounts.

	As of June 30, 2025						
	Accrued and Current	30-89 Days	90+ Days	Billed	Unbilled	Recorded Receivable	Al
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>							
Net investment in leases	\$ 200	\$ 355	\$ 2,541	\$ 3,096	\$ 18,702	\$	
Financed sales receivables		1,033	1,662	9,113	11,808	39,253	
Total	\$ 1,233	\$ 2,017	\$ 11,654	\$ 14,904	\$ 57,955	\$	\$

	As of December 31, 2024						
	Accrued and Current	30-89 Days	90+ Days	Billed	Unbilled	Recorded Receivable	Al
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>							
Net investment in leases	\$ 222	\$ 218	\$ 3,185	\$ 3,625	\$ 20,176	\$	
Financed sales receivables		727	610	10,143	11,480	42,208	
Total	\$ 949	\$ 828	\$ 13,328	\$ 15,105	\$ 62,384	\$	\$

The following table provides information about the Company's net investment in leases and financed sale receivables that were on nonaccrual status as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024:

	As of June 30, 2025			As of December 31, 2024		
	Recorded Receivable	Allowance for Credit Losses	Net	Recorded Receivable	Allowance for Credit Losses	Net
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>						
Net investment in leases	\$ 401	\$ (401)	\$ —	\$ 827	\$	\$
Net financed sales receivables		30,646	(9,242)	21,404	28,565	
Total	\$ 31,047	\$ (9,643)	\$ 21,404	\$ 29,392	\$	\$

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company did not recognize Finance Income related to the net investment in leases and financed sales receivables in nonaccrual status. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recognized less than \$0.1 million, respectively (2024 — less than \$0.3 million) of Finance Income related to the financed sales receivables in nonaccrual status.

The following tables summarize the activity in the allowance for credit losses related to the Company's net investment in leases and financed sales receivables for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended
	June 30, 2025		June 30, 2025
	Net Investment in Leases	Net Financed Sales Receivables	Net Investment in Leases
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Beginning balance	\$ 667	\$ 9,957	\$ 667
Current period reversal, net	(213)	(147)	(213)
Foreign exchange	—	9	—
Ending balance	\$ 454	\$ 9,819	\$ 454

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended
	June 30, 2024		June 30, 2024
	Net Investment in Leases	Net Financed Sales Receivables	Net Investment in Leases
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Beginning balance	\$ 451	\$ 9,616	\$ 451
Current period (reversal) provision, net	(1)	17	(1)
Foreign exchange	—	(8)	(8)
Ending balance	\$ 450	\$ 9,625	\$ 450

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company's allowance for current expected credit losses related to its net investment in leases decreased by \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, and financed sale receivables decreased by \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million, respectively.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company's allowance for current expected credit losses related to its net investment in leases increased by \$0.1 million, respectively, and financed sale receivables increased by less than \$0.1 million, respectively.

Variable Consideration Receivables

In sale arrangements, variable consideration may become due to the Company from theater operators if certain annual minimum box office revenue is achieved. Such variable consideration is recorded as revenue in the period when the sale is recognized and adjusted in future periods based on actual results. Variable consideration is only recognized to the extent the Company believes there is not a risk of significant revenue reversal.

The following table summarizes the activity in the Allowance for Credit Losses related to Variable Consideration Receivables for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended
	June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
	Theater Operators	Theater Operators	Theater Operators
Beginning balance	\$ 107	\$ 636	\$ 107
Current period provision, net	13	41	13
Foreign exchange	—	—	—
Ending balance	\$ 120	\$ 677	\$ 120

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company's allowance for current expected credit losses related to Variable Consideration Receivables increased by \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively (2024 — increased by less than \$0.1 million, respectively).

[Leases \[Abstract\]](#)
[Lease Arrangements](#)

4. Lease Arrangements

IMAX Corporation as a Lessor

The Company provides IMAX Systems to customers through long-term lease arrangements that for accounting purposes are classified as sales-type lease arrangements, in exchange for providing the IMAX System, the Company earns fixed upfront and ongoing consideration. Certain arrangements are classified as sales-type leases as certain clauses within the arrangements limit transfer of title or provide the Company with conditional rights to title. The rights under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements are described in Note 2 of the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements. 10-K. Under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's lease portfolio terms are typically non-cancellable for 10 to 20 years with renewal provisions. The Company's sales-type lease arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for executory costs such as insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for maintenance and an extended warranty generally after the first year of the lease term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping schedule. On the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

The Company also provides IMAX Systems to customers through joint revenue sharing arrangements ("JRSAs"). Under the traditional arrangement, in exchange for providing the IMAX System under a long-term lease, the Company earns rent based on a percentage of contingent box office office concession revenues, rather than a fixed upfront fee or annual minimum payments.

Under certain other JRSAs, known as hybrid arrangements, the customer is responsible for making fixed upfront payments prior to the delivery of the IMAX System.

Under JRSAs, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's JRSAs are typically non-cancellable for ten years or longer with renewal provisions. Title to the IMAX System under a joint revenue sharing arrangement generally does not transfer to the customer. The Company's joint revenue sharing arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for executory costs such as insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for maintenance and an extended warranty generally after the first year of the lease term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping schedule. On the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

The following lease payments are expected to be received by the Company for its sales-type leases and joint revenue sharing arrangements as of June 30, 2025, next four years and thereafter following the June 30, 2025 balance sheet date:

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

2025 (six months remaining)
2026
2027
2028
2029
Thereafter
Total

[Lease Arrangements](#)

4. Lease Arrangements

IMAX Corporation as a Lessor

The Company provides IMAX Systems to customers through long-term lease arrangements that for accounting purposes are classified as sales-type lease arrangements, in exchange for providing the IMAX System, the Company earns fixed upfront and ongoing consideration. Certain arrangements are classified as sales-type leases as certain clauses within the arrangements limit transfer of title or provide the Company with conditional rights to title. The rights under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements are described in Note 2 of the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements. 10-K. Under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's lease portfolio terms are typically non-cancellable for 10 to 20 years with renewal provisions. The Company's sales-type lease arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for executory costs such as insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for maintenance and an extended warranty generally after the first year of the lease term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping schedule. On the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

The Company also provides IMAX Systems to customers through joint revenue sharing arrangements ("JRSAs"). Under the traditional arrangement, in exchange for providing the IMAX System under a long-term lease, the Company earns rent based on a percentage of contingent box office office concession revenues, rather than a fixed upfront fee or annual minimum payments.

Under certain other JRSAs, known as hybrid arrangements, the customer is responsible for making fixed upfront payments prior to the delivery of the IMAX System.

Under JRSAs, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's JRSAs are typically non-cancellable for ten years or longer with renewal provisions. Title to the IMAX System under a joint revenue sharing arrangement generally does not transfer to the customer. The Company's joint revenue sharing arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for executory costs such as insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for maintenance and an extended warranty generally after the first year of the lease term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping schedule and on the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

The following lease payments are expected to be received by the Company for its sales-type leases and joint revenue sharing arrangements for the years ending 2025, next four years and thereafter following the June 30, 2025 balance sheet date:

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

2025 (six months remaining)
2026
2027
2028
2029
Thereafter
Total

[Lease Arrangements](#)

4. Lease Arrangements

IMAX Corporation as a Lessor

The Company provides IMAX Systems to customers through long-term lease arrangements that for accounting purposes are classified as sales-type lease arrangements, in exchange for providing the IMAX System, the Company earns fixed upfront and ongoing consideration. Certain arrangements are classified as sales-type leases as certain clauses within the arrangements limit transfer of title or provide the Company with conditional rights to title. The rights under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements are described in Note 2 of the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2024. Under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's lease portfolio terms are typically non-cancellable for 10 to 20 years with renewal provisions. The Company's sales-type lease arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for executory costs such as insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for maintenance and an extended warranty generally after the first year of the lease term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping schedule and on the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

The Company also provides IMAX Systems to customers through joint revenue sharing arrangements ("JRSAs"). Under the traditional form of joint revenue sharing arrangements, in exchange for providing the IMAX System under a long-term lease, the Company earns rent based on a percentage of contingent box office receipts and concession revenues, rather than a fixed upfront fee or annual minimum payments.

Under certain other JRSAs, known as hybrid arrangements, the customer is responsible for making fixed upfront payments prior to the delivery of the IMAX System.

Under JRSAs, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's JRSAs are typically non-cancellable for ten years or longer with renewal provisions. Title to the IMAX System under a joint revenue sharing arrangement generally does not transfer to the customer. The Company's joint revenue sharing arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for executory costs such as insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for maintenance and an extended warranty generally after the first year of the lease term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping schedule and on the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

The following lease payments are expected to be received by the Company for its sales-type leases and joint revenue sharing arrangements for the years ending 2025, next four years and thereafter following the June 30, 2025 balance sheet date:

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

2025 (six months remaining)
2026
2027
2028
2029
Thereafter
Total

Lease Arrangements

4. Lease Arrangements

IMAX Corporation as a Lessor

The Company provides IMAX Systems to customers through long-term lease arrangements that for accounting purposes are classified as sales-type lease arrangements, in exchange for providing the IMAX System, the Company earns fixed upfront and ongoing consideration. Certain arrangements are classified as sales-type leases as certain clauses within the arrangements limit transfer of title or provide the Company with conditional rights to title. The rights under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements are described in Note 2 of the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2025, 10-K. Under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's lease portfolio terms are typically non-cancellable for 10 to 20 years with renewal provisions. The Company's sales-type lease arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for maintenance and an extended warranty generally after the first year of the lease term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping schedule until the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

The Company also provides IMAX Systems to customers through joint revenue sharing arrangements ("JRSAs"). Under the traditional form of JRSAs, in exchange for providing the IMAX System under a long-term lease, the Company earns rent based on a percentage of contingent box office receipts and concession revenues, rather than a fixed upfront fee or annual minimum payments.

Under certain other JRSAs, known as hybrid arrangements, the customer is responsible for making fixed upfront payments prior to the delivery of the IMAX System.

Under JRSAs, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's JRSAs are typically non-cancellable for ten years or longer with renewal provisions. Title to the IMAX System under a joint revenue sharing arrangement generally does not transfer to the customer. The Company's joint revenue sharing arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for executory costs such as insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for maintenance and an extended warranty generally after the first year of the lease term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping schedule until the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

The following lease payments are expected to be received by the Company for its sales-type leases and joint revenue sharing arrangements for the year ended December 31, 2025, next four years and thereafter following the June 30, 2025 balance sheet date:

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

2025 (six months remaining)
2026
2027
2028
2029
Thereafter
Total

Inventories

[Inventory Disclosure](#)
[\[Abstract\]](#)
[Inventories](#)

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

5. Inventories

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, Inventories consisted of the following:

	June 30,
	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Raw materials	\$ 31,18
Work-in-process	1,87
Finished goods	3,64
Total	\$ 36,69

As of June 30, 2025, Inventories included finished goods of \$2.3 million (December 31, 2024 — \$1.8 million) for which title had passed to the customer but for revenue recognition were not met as of the balance sheet date.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded write-downs of \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively (2024 — \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million during each such period) in Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues — Technology Sales.

Borrowings

[Debt Disclosure \[Abstract\]](#) [Borrowings](#)

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

6. Borrowings

Revolving Credit Facility Borrowings, Net

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, Revolving Credit Facility Borrowings, Net included the following:

	June 30, 2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Wells Fargo Credit Facility borrowings	\$ 48,000
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(450)
Revolving Credit Facility Borrowings, net	\$ 47,550

Credit Agreement

The Company was a party to a Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 25, 2022 (the “Credit Agreement”), that provides for a revolving credit facility (the “Credit Facility”) maturing March 25, 2027. The Company’s obligations under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed by certain of the Company’s subsidiaries (the “Guarantors”), and are secured by first-priority security interests in substantially all of the assets of the Company and the Guarantors.

The Credit Agreement provided for a revolving borrowing capacity of \$300.0 million, and contained an uncommitted accordion feature that allows the Company to increase its borrowing capacity by the greater of \$140.0 million, for a total of \$440.0 million, or by the Company’s EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement) (the “EBITDA per Credit Facility”) for the sum of the four most recently ended fiscal quarters, subject to certain conditions, depending on the mix of loans under the incremental facility and subject to conditions set forth in the Credit Agreement.

The Credit Agreement required that the Company maintain a maximum Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement) of 3.25:1.00, on the last day of each fiscal quarter. The Company was in compliance with this requirement as of June 30, 2025 as the Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio was 0.00:1.00.

As of June 30, 2025, borrowings under the Credit Facility were \$48.0 million (December 31, 2024 — \$37.0 million) and bore interest at Term SOFR plus 1.75% per annum based on the Company’s total leverage ratio. The effective interest rate for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 were 6.50% and 6.75%, respectively.

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, the Company had no letters of credit or advance payment guarantees outstanding under the Credit Agreement. As of June 30, 2025, the amount available for future borrowings under the Credit Facility was \$252.0 million (December 31, 2024 — \$263.0 million).

On July 14, 2025, the Company entered into a Seventh Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the “New Credit Agreement”) with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as agent, and a syndicate of lenders party thereto. The New Credit Agreement increases the Company’s revolving borrowing capacity to \$375.0 million, and also contains an uncommitted accordion feature allowing the Company to further increase its borrowing capacity to \$515.0 million or greater, in the form of revolving loans and/or term loans under the incremental facility and subject to conditions set forth in the New Credit Agreement. The facility under the New Credit Agreement (the “New Facility”) matures on July 14, 2030; provided that if certain convertible debt is incurred under the New Credit Agreement, and is so incurred after the date of the New Credit Agreement, has a maturity date that is earlier than the maturity date of the New Facility and the aggregate amount of any such convertible debt that remains outstanding on the date that is 91 days prior to the maturity date of such convertible debt (the “Springing Maturity Date”) exceeds \$100.0 million, then the maturity date for the New Facility shall automatically be the Springing Maturity Date.

Loans under the New Facility will bear interest, at the Company’s option, at (i) Term SOFR, Eurocurrency Rate or Term CORRA plus a margin of 1.75% per annum or (ii) the U.S. base rate or the Canadian prime rate plus a margin ranging from 0.25% to 1.00% per annum, in each case dependent on the Company’s total leverage ratio. In no event will Term SOFR, Eurocurrency Rate or Term CORRA be less than 0.00% per annum.

The New Credit Agreement requires that the Company does not exceed a maximum senior secured net leverage ratio of 3.25:1.00, which may be tested on the last day of each fiscal quarter. In addition, the New Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants in connection with a transaction of this type, including covenants that limit indebtedness, liens, asset sales, investments and restricted payments, in each case, subject to certain exceptions and baskets. The New Credit Agreement also contains representations, warranties and event of default provisions customary for a transaction of this type. The Company’s obligations under the New Credit Agreement are guaranteed by certain of the Guarantors, and are secured by first-priority security interests in substantially all of the assets of the Company and the Guarantors.

At closing, the Company incurred \$52.0 million under the New Credit Agreement to repay the outstanding balance under the Credit Facility. The Company also incurred fees incurred in connection with the New Credit Agreement to be approximately \$2.2 million, which will be amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the New Credit Agreement.

Foreign Exchange Facility

Within the Credit Facility, the Company is able to purchase foreign currency forward contracts and/or other swap arrangements. As of June 30, 2025, the gain on the Company's outstanding foreign currency forward contracts was \$1.4 million, representing the amount by which the notional value exceeded their fair value (December 31, 2024 — net unrealized loss of \$2.0 million). As of June 30, 2025, the notional value of the Company's outstanding foreign currency forward contracts was \$51.3 million (December 31, 2024 — \$48.4 million).

Bank of China Facility

As of June 30, 2025, and December 31, 2024, there were no borrowings outstanding under the Bank of China Facility (as defined and described in Note 13 to the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Form 10-K) and outstanding letters of guarantee were RMB 0.2 million (less than \$0.1 million).

As of June 30, 2025, the amount available for future borrowings under the Bank of China Facility was RMB 190.0 million (\$26.5 million) and outstanding letters of guarantee was RMB 9.8 million (\$1.4 million). The amount available for future borrowings under the Bank of China Facility is not subject to the effective interest rate for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 was 0% for each such period (2024 — 0% for each such period). There were no borrowings outstanding under the Bank of China Facility for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025.

HSBC China Facility

In June 2022, IMAX Shanghai entered into an unsecured revolving facility for up to RMB 200.0 million (\$27.9 million) with HSBC Bank (China) Limited, Shanghai Branch to fund ongoing working capital requirements (the "HSBC China Facility"). As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, no borrowings were outstanding under the HSBC China Facility. As of June 30, 2025, the amount available for future borrowings under the HSBC China Facility was RMB 200.0 million (\$27.9 million). The effective interest rate for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 was 0% for each such period (2024 — 0%).

NBC Facility

The NBC Facility (as defined and described in Note 13 to the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Form 10-K) had no borrowings outstanding as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024. The Company did not have any letters of credit or advance payment guarantees outstanding as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

Convertible Notes and Other Borrowings, Net

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, Convertible Notes and Other Borrowings, Net included the following:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	June 30, 2025
Convertible Notes	\$ 230,000
Unamortized discounts and debt issuance costs	(1,112)
Convertible Notes, net	228,888
Federal Economic Development Loan	1,760
Unaccreted interest benefit	(172)
Federal Economic Development Loan, net	1,588
Convertible Notes and Other Borrowings, net	\$ 230,476

Convertible Notes

On March 19, 2021, the Company issued \$230.0 million of 0.500% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the "Convertible Notes").

The Convertible Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company and bear interest at a rate of 0.500% per annum on the principal of \$230.0 million, payable annually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning on October 1, 2021. The Convertible Notes will mature on April 1, 2026, unless they are repurchased by the Company or converted on an earlier date.

The Company continues to record the Convertible Notes entirely as a liability on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, net of initial debt issuance commissions and other debt issuance costs, with interest expense reflecting the cash coupon plus the amortization of the discounts and capitalized debt issuance costs.

Federal Economic Development Loan

As of June 30, 2025, the Federal Economic Development Loan (as defined and described in Note 13 to the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Form 10-K) had a carrying value of \$1.6 million, net of unaccreted interest benefit and is recorded within Convertible Notes and Other Borrowings, Net on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**Commitments,
Contingencies and
Guarantees**

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025

**Commitments and
Contingencies Disclosure**

[Abstract]

**Commitments, Contingencies
and Guarantees**

7. Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees

Commitments

In the ordinary course of its business, the Company enters into contractual agreements with third parties that include non-cancelable payment obligations, for which it is liable in future periods. These arrangements can include terms binding the Company to minimum payments and/or penalties if it terminates the agreement for any reason other than an event of default as described by the agreement.

Contingencies and guarantees

The Company is involved in lawsuits, claims, and proceedings, including those identified below, which arise in the ordinary course of business. Management is required to assess the likelihood of any adverse judgments or outcomes related to these legal contingencies, as well as potential ranges of probable or reasonably possible losses. The Company records a provision for a liability when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The determination of the amount of any liability recorded or disclosed is reviewed at least quarterly based on a careful analysis of each individual exposure with, in some cases, the assistance of outside legal counsel, taking into account the impact of negotiations, settlements, rulings, and other pertinent information related to the case. The amount of liabilities recorded or disclosed for these contingencies may change in the future due to changes in management's judgments resulting from new developments or changes in settlement strategy. Any resulting adjustment to the liabilities recorded by the Company could have a material adverse effect on its results of operations, cash flows, and financial position in the period or periods in which such changes in judgment occur. The Company believes it has adequate provisions for any such matters. The Company expenses legal costs relating to its lawsuits, claims, and proceedings as incurred.

In January 2004, the Company and IMAX Theatre Services Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company, commenced an arbitration seeking damages before the International Court of Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce (the "ICC") with respect to the breach by Electronic Media Limited ("EML") of its December 2000 agreement with the Company. In June 2004, the Company commenced a related arbitration before the ICC against EML's affiliate, E-City Entertainment (I) PVT Limited ("E-City"). On March 27, 2008, the arbitration panel issued a final award in favor of the Company in the amount of \$11.3 million, as well as an additional \$2,512 each day in interest from October 1, 2007 until the date the award is paid. In July 2008, E-City commenced a proceeding in Mumbai, India seeking to prevent recognition of the ICC award in India. On March 10, 2017, the Supreme Court of India dismissed E-City's petition. On March 29, 2017, the Company filed an Execution Application in the Bombay High Court seeking to enforce the ICC award against E-City and several related parties. On October 24, 2024, the Bombay High Court announced the dismissal of the Company's application, and the Court issued a written order of dismissal on November 14, 2024. On December 13, 2024, the Company filed an appeal of this order, and the Company fully intends to continue pursuing its rights and seeking to enforce the arbitration award. The Company has also taken steps to enforce the ICC final award outside of

India. In December 2011, the Ontario Superior Court of Justice issued an order recognizing the final award and requiring E-City to pay the Company \$30,000 to cover the costs of the application, and in May 2012, the New York Supreme Court recognized the Canadian judgment and entered it as a New York judgment. No amounts have been recognized in connection with this matter.

Financial Guarantees

Certain subsidiaries of the Company have provided significant financial guarantees to third parties under the Credit Agreement

Product Warranties

The Company's accrual for product warranties, which is recorded within Accrued and Other Liabilities on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, was \$nil as of June 30, 2025 and \$0.1 million as of December 31, 2024.

Director and Officer Indemnifications

The Company's by-laws contain an indemnification of its directors/officers, former directors/officers, and persons who have acted at its request to be a director/officer of an entity in which the Company is a shareholder or creditor, to indemnify them, to the extent permitted by the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, against expenses (including legal fees), judgments, fines and any amounts actually and reasonably incurred by them in connection with any action, suit or proceeding in which the directors and/or officers are sued as a result of their service, if they acted honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the Company. In addition, the Company has entered into indemnification agreements with each of its directors in order to effectuate the foregoing. The nature of the indemnification prevents the Company from making a reasonable estimate of the maximum potential amount it could be required to pay to counterparties. The Company has purchased directors' and officers' liability insurance. No amount has been accrued on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, with respect to this indemnity.

Other Indemnification Agreements

In the normal course of its operations, the Company provides indemnifications to counterparties in transactions such as: IMAX System lease and sale agreements and the supervision of installation or servicing of IMAX Systems; film production, exhibition and distribution agreements; real property lease agreements; and employment agreements. These indemnification agreements require the Company to compensate the counterparties for costs incurred as a result of litigation claims that may be suffered by the counterparty as a consequence of the transaction or the Company's breach or non-performance under these agreements. While the terms of these indemnification agreements vary based upon the contract, they normally extend for the life of the agreements. A small number of agreements do not provide for any limit on the maximum potential amount of indemnification; however, virtually all of the IMAX System lease and sale agreements limit such maximum potential liability to the purchase price of the system. The fact that the maximum potential amount of indemnification required by the Company is not specified in some cases prevents the Company from making a reasonable estimate of the maximum potential amount it could be required to pay to counterparties. Historically, the Company has not made any significant payments under such indemnifications and no amounts have been accrued in the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements with respect to the contingent aspect of these indemnities.

**Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Operations -
Supplemental Information**
[Organization, Consolidation
and Presentation of
Financial Statements](#)
[\[Abstract\]](#)

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025

[Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Operations -
Supplemental Information](#)

8. Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations – Supplemental Information

Selling Expenses

The following table summarizes the Company’s selling expenses, including sales commissions and marketing and other, which are recognized applicable to Revenues in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended June 30,					
	2025					
	Sales Commissions		Marketing and Other		Sales Commissions	
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)						
Technology sales ⁽¹⁾	\$	218	\$	72	\$	348
Image enhancement and maintenance services ⁽²⁾		—		3,415		—
Technology rentals ⁽³⁾		191		669		14
Total	\$	409	\$	4,156	\$	489

(1) Sales commissions paid prior to the recognition of the related revenue are deferred and recognized upon the client acceptance of the IMAX System. Direct advertising and marketing costs are expensed as incurred.

(2) Film exploitation costs, including advertising and marketing costs, are expensed as incurred.

(3) Sales commissions related to joint revenue sharing arrangements accounted for as operating leases are recognized in the month they are earned by the salesperson, which is typically when the IMAX System is installed, and are subject to subsequent performance-based adjustments. Direct advertising and marketing costs for each IMAX System are expensed as incurred.

	Six Months Ended June 30,					
	2025					
	Sales Commissions		Marketing and Other		Sales Commissions	
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)						
Technology sales ⁽¹⁾	\$	398	\$	127	\$	425
Image enhancement and maintenance services ⁽²⁾		—		5,850		—
Technology rentals ⁽³⁾		257		1,000		250
Total	\$	655	\$	6,977	\$	675

(1) Sales commissions paid prior to the recognition of the related revenue are deferred and recognized upon the client acceptance of the IMAX System. Direct advertising and marketing costs are expensed as incurred.

(2) Film exploitation costs, including advertising and marketing costs, are expensed as incurred.

(3) Sales commissions related to joint revenue sharing arrangements accounted for as operating leases are recognized in the month they are earned by the salesperson, which is typically when the IMAX System is installed, and are subject to subsequent performance-based adjustments. Direct advertising and marketing costs for each IMAX System are expensed as incurred.

Foreign Exchange

Included in Selling, General and Administrative Expenses for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 is a foreign currency net gain of \$0.2 million, respectively (2024 — net losses of \$0.2 million and \$0.5 million, respectively) resulting from changes in exchange rates related to foreign monetary assets and liabilities. See Note 15 for additional information.

Government Assistance

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recognized \$3.8 million in benefits received from the Internal Revenue Service’s Research and Experimental Incentive (“R&E”) program which provides for a refundable tax credit for eligible businesses that had employees and were affected during the period. The ERC has been recognized as a reduction to Selling, General and Administrative Expenses (\$2.5 million) and Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues.

Collaborative Arrangements

Joint Revenue Sharing Arrangements

The accounting policy for the Company’s JRSAs is disclosed in Note 2 of the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Annual Report.

Revenue attributable to transactions arising between the Company and its customers under JRSAs are recorded within Revenues — Technology and Revenues — Technology Rentals (for traditional JRSAs). For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, such revenues totaled \$18.7 million and \$32.5 million, respectively (2024 — \$13.3 million and \$32.5 million, respectively).

IMAX Film Remastering and Distribution

The Company earns revenue through the digital remastering of films and other content into IMAX formats for distribution to the IMAX theaters (referred to as “IMAX Film Remastering and distribution arrangements” in the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Form 10-K).

Revenue attributable to transactions arising between the Company and its customers under IMAX Film Remastering and distribution arrangements are recorded within Revenues — Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, such revenues totaled \$28.7 million and \$51.0 million, respectively (2024 — \$21.3 million and \$51.0 million, respectively). See Note 12 for a disaggregated presentation of the Company’s revenues.

Co-Produced Film Arrangements

The accounting policies relating to co-produced film arrangements are disclosed in Notes 2 and 3 of the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements in its 2024 Form 10-K.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company is party to one co-produced film arrangement, which represented the VIE total assets balance of \$1.8 million and \$0.4 million, and four other co-produced film arrangements, the terms of which are similar.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, an expense of \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively (2024 — \$2.9 million and \$5.0 million, respectively) attributable to transactions between the Company and other parties involved in the production of the films have been included in Costs and Expenses — Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services.

Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Cash Flows -
Supplemental Information

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025

[Supplemental Cash Flow
Elements \[Abstract\]](#)

[Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Cash Flows -
Supplemental Information](#)

9. Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows – Supplemental Information

Changes in other operating assets and liabilities

	Six M J
	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
(Increase) decrease in:	
Financing receivables	\$ (91)
Prepaid expenses	(45)
Variable consideration receivables	(68)
Other assets	1,15
Increase (decrease) in:	
Accounts payable	11,69
Accrued and other liabilities	(15,50)
Total	\$ (4,30)

Depreciation and amortization

	Six M J
	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Film assets	\$ 9,52
Property, plant and equipment:	
Equipment supporting JRSAs	11,37
Other property, plant and equipment	4,42
Other intangible assets	4,20
Other assets	1,27
Total	\$ 30,80

Write-downs

	Six M J
	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Other assets	\$ 38
Inventories	19
Property, plant and equipment:	
Equipment supporting JRSAs	39
Other property, plant and equipment	3
Other intangible assets	—
Film assets	7
Total	\$ 1,04

Significant non-cash investing activities

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

	2025
Net decrease in accruals related to:	
Investment in equipment supporting JRSAs	\$ (12)
Acquisition of other intangible assets	(4)
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	
Net amount	\$ (12)

Income Taxes

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025**

[Income Tax Disclosure](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Income Taxes](#)

10. Income Taxes

Income Tax (Expense) Benefit

For the three months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded an income tax expense of \$1.2 million (2024 — tax benefit of \$4.0 million). The Company's effective tax rate of 8.9% for the three months ended June 30, 2025, reflects the geographic allocation of income earned in taxing jurisdictions and reflects a decrease in the valuation allowance.

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded an income tax expense of \$8.5 million (2024 — tax expense of \$1.2 million). The Company's effective tax rate of 29.4% for the six months ended June 30, 2025, reflects the geographic allocation of income earned in taxing jurisdictions and also reflects an increase in the valuation allowance, withholding taxes and a tax benefit related to share-based compensation.

On July 4, 2025, the One Big Beautiful Bill Act (the "Act") was signed into law, introducing significant U.S. tax changes. Key provisions that may impact IMAX are Interest Deductibility (IRC §163(j)), Bonus Depreciation and Section §179. The Company is currently evaluating the Act's potential impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements and will update its assessment as further guidance becomes available.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets included net deferred income tax assets of \$13.6 million (December 31, 2024 — \$14.5 million). Realization of net deferred tax assets is dependent upon generation of sufficient taxable income in future years to obtain benefit from the reversal of temporary differences, net operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards. The amount of net deferred tax assets considered realizable is subject to adjustment in future periods if estimates of future taxable income change.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets also included deferred tax liabilities of \$12.5 million (December 31, 2024 — \$12.5 million) primarily related to foreign withholding taxes associated with the remaining balance of non-repatriated historical earnings that will not be indefinitely reinvested outside of Canada.

Capital Stock and Reserves

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

[Equity \[Abstract\]](#)

[Capital Stock and Reserves](#)

11. Capital Stock and Reserves

Share-Based Compensation

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, share-based compensation expense totaled \$7.4 million and \$12.6 million, respectively (2024 — \$6.9 million, respectively) and is reflected in the following accounts in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended
	June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Costs and expenses applicable to revenues	\$ 305	\$ 247	\$ 590
Selling, general and administrative expenses	6,862	6,506	11,582
Research and development	190	110	380
Total	\$ 7,357	\$ 6,863	\$ 12,562

The following table summarizes the Company's share-based compensation expense by each award type:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended
	June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Restricted Share Units	\$ 4,519	\$ 4,133	\$ 7,380
Performance Stock Units	1,969	1,966	3,900
IMAX China Long Term Incentive Plan Restricted Share Units	734	695	1,040
IMAX China Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Stock Units	135	69	220
Total	\$ 7,357	\$ 6,863	\$ 12,562

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company's share-based compensation expense included restricted share units to non-employees of \$1.7 million and \$3.4 million, respectively (2024 — \$1.7 million for each such period).

Stock Option Summary

The following table summarizes the activity under the Company's Stock Option Plan ("SOP") for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Number of Shares		Weighted Average Price
	June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
Stock options outstanding, beginning of period	2,469,238	3,329,422	\$ 26.20
Exercised	(48,487)	—	21.60
Expired	(470,582)	(607,114)	29.50
Cancelled	—	(1,768)	—
Stock options outstanding, end of period	1,950,169	2,720,540	25.60
Stock options exercisable, end of period	1,950,169	2,720,540	25.60

Stock options are no longer granted under the Company's previously approved SOP.

IMAX LTIP Restricted Share Units ("RSU") Summary

The following table summarizes the activity in respect of RSUs issued under the IMAX Corporation Second Amended and Restated Long-Term Incentive Plan ("LTIP") for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Number of Shares		Weighted Average
	2025	2024	Fair Value
RSUs outstanding, beginning of period	1,465,977	1,286,830	\$ 17.10
Granted	542,555	946,507	25.20
Vested and settled	(712,092)	(682,549)	18.10
Forfeited	(25,593)	(37,844)	19.80
RSUs outstanding, end of period	1,270,847	1,512,944	19.90

IMAX LTIP Performance Stock Units ("PSU") Summary

The Company grants two types of PSU awards, one which vests based on a combination of employee service and the achievement of certain Adjusted EBITDA targets and one which vests based on a combination of employee service and the achievement of total shareholder return ("TSR") targets. The achievement of these targets is measured over a three-year performance period, with vesting ranging from 0% to 175% of the initial Adjusted EBITDA PSU award or 150% of the initial TSR award, based upon actual performance.

The grant date fair value for Adjusted EBITDA PSUs is equal to the closing price of the Company's common shares on the date of grant or the average closing price of the Company's common shares for five days prior to the date of grant. The grant date fair value for TSR PSUs is determined using a Monte Carlo simulation of the closing price and various assumptions, such as, market conditions and expected share price volatility over the term of the awards.

The compensation expense attributable for each type of PSUs is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. If, at the end of each reporting period assessment, it is projected that a greater or lesser number of PSUs will vest than previously anticipated, a life-to-date adjustment to increase or decrease the expense is recorded in the period that such determination is made, respectively. The expense recognized in the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024 reflects management's estimate of the number of Adjusted EBITDA PSUs expected to vest.

The following table summarizes the activity in respect of PSUs issued under the IMAX LTIP for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024.

	Number of Awards		Weighted Average
	2025	2024	Fair Value
PSUs outstanding, beginning of period	1,097,634	922,621	\$ 17.90
Granted ⁽¹⁾	551,084	580,336	24.10
Vested and settled ⁽¹⁾	(463,212)	(316,226)	19.80
Forfeited	(24,456)	(85,764)	20.40
PSUs outstanding, end of period	1,161,050	1,100,967	20.10

(1) For the six months ended June 30, 2025, the balance of shares granted includes 176,751 additional shares, at a weighted average grant date fair value per share of \$19.53, as compared to 1,097,634 shares granted under Adjusted EBITDA targets vested at 175% on account of full achievement of the targets and TSR targets vested at 123.5%, which reflects actual performance.

As of June 30, 2025, the maximum number of common shares that may be issued with respect to PSUs outstanding was 1,950,452, assuming full vesting of all PSUs under Adjusted EBITDA and TSR targets.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On June 12, 2017, the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved a \$200.0 million share repurchase program for its common shares. The program was discontinued on June 30, 2020, which was subsequently extended through June 30, 2026 and increased to a total share repurchase authority of \$400.0 million. In December 2026, the Board of Directors approved a 12-month extension to its share repurchase program through June 30, 2027 and an increase of \$100.0 million in the Company's share repurchase program authorization. With the increase of \$100 million, the Company's total share repurchase authority is \$500.0 million under the current share repurchase program. As of June 30, 2025, the Company had \$250.7 million available under the program. The repurchases may be made either in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions, including repurchases made pursuant to a plan intended to comply with Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, subject to applicable legal requirements, and other relevant factors. The Company has no obligation to repurchase shares and the share repurchase program may be discontinued by the Company at any time.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company did not have any repurchases of common shares. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company repurchased 7,646 and 1,166,370 common shares, respectively, at an average price of \$14.98 and \$13.99 per share, respectively, for a total of \$11.4 million and \$16.3 million, respectively, excluding commissions. During the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, there were no shares purchases in the open market under the share-based plans.

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, the IMAX LTIP trustee did not hold any shares. Any shares held with the trustee are recorded as a liability and a corresponding reduction against Capital Stock on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

In 2024, IMAX China's shareholders granted its Board of Directors a general mandate authorizing IMAX China's Board of Directors, subject to applicable laws, to repurchase shares of IMAX China not to exceed 10% of the total number of issued shares as of June 7, 2024 (34,000,845 shares). This program was approved at the 2025 Annual General Meeting of IMAX China on June 12, 2025. During the 2025 Annual General Meeting, shareholders granted its Board of Directors a general mandate authorizing the Board of Directors of IMAX China, subject to applicable laws, to repurchase shares of IMAX China not to exceed 10% of the total number of issued shares as of June 12, 2025 (33,919,122 shares). This program will be valid until the 2026 Annual General Meeting of IMAX China. The repurchases may be made in any other means permitted by applicable laws. IMAX China has no obligation to repurchase its shares and the share repurchase program may be suspended or terminated by IMAX China at any time.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, IMAX China repurchased 1,495,900 common shares, at an average price of HKD 7.56 per share for a total of HKD \$11.3 million (\$1.4 million), excluding commissions. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, IMAX China repurchased 800,000 common shares, at an average price of HKD 7.43 per share (\$0.95 per share) for a total of HKD 0.9 million (\$0.1 million). The change in the non-controlling interests of IMAX China as a result of common shares repurchased is recorded as a reduction to Non-Controlling Interests in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity. The difference between the consideration paid and the ownership interest obtained from share repurchases is recorded within Other Equity in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets and the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity.

Basic and Diluted Weighted Average Shares Outstanding

The following table reconciles the denominator of the basic and diluted weighted average share computations:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Three Months Ended		
	June 30,		
	2025	2024	2025
Issued and outstanding, beginning of period	53,742	52,625	52,625
Weighted average number of shares issued (repurchased), net	9	8	9
Weighted average number of shares outstanding - basic	53,751	52,633	53,751
Weighted average effect of potential common shares, if dilutive	1,410	795	1,410
Weighted average number of shares outstanding - diluted	55,161	53,428	55,161

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the calculation of diluted weighted average shares outstanding excludes 929,825 and 968,980 shares (2024 — 3,118,725 and 3,716,606 shares, respectively) that are issuable upon the vesting or exercise of share-based compensation including: (i) \$nil RMB 664,720 RSUs, respectively), (ii) 86,784 and 125,943 PSUs, respectively (2024 — 42,848 and 331,346 PSUs, respectively) and (iii) 843,041 stock options, respectively (2024 — 2,720,540 stock options, respectively) whose effect would be anti-dilutive.

The calculation of diluted weighted average shares outstanding for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024 also excludes any convertible preferred shares upon the conversion of the Convertible Notes as the average market price of the Company's common shares during the period of time they were outstanding at the conversion price of the Convertible Notes.

Statutory Surplus Reserve

Pursuant to the corporate law of the PRC, entities registered in the PRC are required to maintain certain statutory reserves, which are appropriated from the net profit (after offsetting accumulated losses from prior years), as reported in their respective statutory financial statements, before the declaration or payment of dividends to shareholders. All statutory reserves are created for specific purposes.

The statutory surplus reserve of RMB 37.7 million (\$5.8 million) has reached 50% of the Company's PRC subsidiaries' registered capital. No further contributions to the reserve are required.

**Revenue from Contracts
with Customers**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025**

**Revenue from Contract with
Customer [Abstract]**

**Revenue from Contracts with
Customers**

**12. Revenue from Contracts with Customers
Disaggregated Information About Revenue**

The following tables summarize the Company's Revenues by reportable segment and revenue stream type for the three and six months ended J

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2025			
	Technology Sales	Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services	Technology Rentals	Finance Income
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Content Solutions Segment:				
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 31,650	\$ —	\$ —
Other Content Solutions	—	1,907	408	—
	—	33,557	408	—
Technology Products and Services Segment:				
System Sales	18,000	—	—	—
System Rentals	—	—	18,708	—
Maintenance	—	16,059	—	—
Finance Income	—	—	—	2
	18,000	16,059	18,708	2
Sub-total for reportable segments	18,000	49,616	19,116	2
All Other	842	1,238	—	—
Total	\$ 18,842	\$ 50,854	\$ 19,116	\$ 2

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2025			
	Technology Sales	Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services	Technology Rentals	Finance Income
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Content Solutions Segment				
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 63,807	\$ —	\$ —
Other Content Solutions	—	3,824	583	—
	—	67,631	583	—
Technology Products and Services Segment				
System Sales	30,720	—	—	—
System Rentals	—	—	37,844	—
Maintenance	—	31,717	—	—
Finance Income	—	—	—	5
	30,720	31,717	37,844	5
Sub-total for reportable segments	30,720	99,348	38,427	5
All Other	1,646	2,259	—	—
Total	\$ 32,366	\$ 101,607	\$ 38,427	\$ 5

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2024			
		Image Enhancement and Maintenance		
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Technology Sales	Services	Technology Rentals	Finance Income
Content Solutions Segment				
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 21,304	\$ —	\$ —
Other Content Solutions	—	13,644	128	—
	—	34,948	128	—
Technology Products and Services Segment				
System Sales	19,443	—	—	—
System Rentals	—	—	13,915	—
Maintenance	—	15,231	—	—
Finance Income	—	—	—	2
	19,443	15,231	13,915	2
Sub-total for reportable segments	19,443	50,179	14,043	2
All Other	977	2,010	—	—
Total	\$ 20,420	\$ 52,189	\$ 14,043	\$ 2

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2024			
		Image Enhancement and Maintenance		
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Technology Sales	Services	Technology Rentals	Finance Income
Content Solutions Segment				
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 51,025	\$ —	\$ —
Other Content Solutions	—	17,936	128	—
	—	68,961	128	—
Technology Products and Services Segment				
System Sales	26,561	—	—	—
System Rentals	—	—	32,516	—
Maintenance	—	30,392	—	—
Finance Income	—	—	—	4
	26,561	30,392	32,516	4
Sub-total for reportable segments	26,561	99,353	32,644	4
All Other	1,763	3,184	—	—
Total	\$ 28,324	\$ 102,537	\$ 32,644	\$ 4

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, revenues earned from Technology Sales include variable consideration of \$3.1 million and \$7.7 million, respectively (2024 — \$7.7 million and \$9.4 million, respectively).

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, revenues earned from leasing arrangements total \$19.1 million and \$38.5 million, respectively (2024 — \$19.1 million and \$38.4 million, respectively), including \$19.1 million and \$38.4 million, respectively, in Revenues — Technology Rentals (2024 — \$13.9 million and \$32.5 million, respectively), and \$0.1 million in the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively, in Revenues — Technology Sales (2024 — a reversal of \$0.1 million, respectively).

Deferred Revenue

IMAX System sale and lease arrangements include a requirement for the Company to provide maintenance services over the life of the arrangement. Maintenance services are subject to a consumer price index adjustment each year. In circumstances where customers prepay the entire term's maintenance obligations, additional payments are due to the Company for the years after its extended warranty and maintenance obligations expire. Payments, if any, are either prepaid or made in arrears and can vary in frequency from monthly to annually. As of June 30, 2025, \$21.6 million of consideration has been deferred in relation to outstanding maintenance services to be provided on existing maintenance contracts (December 31, 2024 — \$26.5 million).

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, \$10.8 million and \$19.8 million of revenue, respectively, was recognized from the \$52.7 million balance of deferred revenue as of December 31, 2024. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, \$12.1 million and \$24.2 million of revenue, respectively, was recognized from the \$67.1 million balance of deferred revenue as of December 31, 2023.

Segment Reporting

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

[Segment Reporting](#)
[\[Abstract\]](#)
[Segment Reporting](#)

13. Segment Reporting

The Company's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") is its Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM"), as such term is defined under U.S. GAAP, and segment performance based on segment revenues and segment gross margins. Selling, general and administrative expenses, research and development expenses, provision for (reversal of) current expected credit losses, certain write-downs, interest income, interest expense, and income tax expense are allocated to the Company's segments.

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. Intercompany profit or loss is not included in the evaluation of performance and allocation of resources.

Segment Financial Information

The following table presents the Company's revenue and gross margin by reportable segment for the three months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024.

	Revenue ⁽¹⁾		Gross Margin
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Content Solutions	\$ 33,965	\$ 35,076	\$ 22,431
Technology Products and Services	55,639	50,898	30,178
Sub-total for reportable segments	89,604	85,974	52,609
All Other	2,080	2,987	991
Total	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 53,600

(1) The Company's largest customer represents 12% of total Revenues for the three months ended June 30, 2025 (2024 — 14%) and one single customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's total Accounts Receivable balance as of June 30, 2025. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's total Accounts Receivable balance as of December 31, 2024.

The following table presents the Company's revenue and gross margin by reportable segment for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024.

	Revenue ⁽¹⁾		Gross Margin
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Content Solutions	\$ 68,214	\$ 69,089	\$ 45,988
Technology Products and Services	106,232	94,048	59,266
Sub-total for reportable segments	174,446	163,137	105,244
All Other	3,905	4,947	1,529
Total	\$ 178,351	\$ 168,084	\$ 106,773

(1) The Company's largest customer represented 10% of total Revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2025 (2024 — 13%). One single customer comprised of more than 10% of the Company's total Accounts Receivable as of June 30, 2025. No single customer comprised of more than 10% of the Company's total Accounts Receivable as of December 31, 2024.

The following table presents the Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues for the Content Solutions segment that is made available to the CODM for annual and quarterly financial reporting requirements in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

Content Solutions Segment:	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Revenue	\$ 33,965	\$ 35,076	\$ 68,214
Film asset amortization	5,190	8,797	9,529
Marketing and other selling expenses	3,415	4,101	5,850
Co-produced film participation expenses	82	2,873	179
Other segment expenses ⁽¹⁾	2,847	3,167	6,671
Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues	11,534	18,938	22,229
Gross Margin	\$ 22,431	\$ 16,138	\$ 45,985

(1) Included within the Other segment expenses are costs related to film distribution, post production costs, production costs, and network connectivity fees.

The following table presents the Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues for the Technology Products and Services reportable segment the CODM as part of the Company's annual and quarterly financial reporting requirements in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

Technology Products and Services Segment: <i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months
	2025	2024	2025
Revenue	\$ 55,639	\$ 50,898	\$ 106,232
Depreciation of equipment supporting JRSAs	5,716	5,800	11,378
Marketing and other selling expenses	409	489	655
Write-down of equipment supporting JRSAs	311	2,080	399
Write-down of inventory	91	151	194
Other segment expenses ⁽¹⁾	18,934	16,595	34,342
Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues	25,461	25,115	46,968
Gross Margin	\$ 30,178	\$ 25,783	\$ 59,264

(1) Included within the Other segment expenses are costs related to the manufacturing and build of IMAX Systems recognized in the period, maintenance and warranty costs, and included is a recovery of \$0.5 million for insurance proceeds received during the period, associated with inventory costs that were previously written off. The total proceeds received incremental gain of \$0.2 million was recognized in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Geographic Information

Revenue by geographic area is based on the location of the customer. Revenue related to IMAX Film Remastering process is presented based on the location of the IMAX System that exhibits the remastered films. IMAX Film Remastering and distribution revenue is generated through contractual relationships with other third parties that may not be in the same geographical location as the IMAX Systems that exhibit the remastered films.

The following table summarizes the Company's revenues by geographic area for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Three Months Ended		Six Months
	2025	2024	2025
United States	\$ 42,391	\$ 38,296	\$ 64,962
Greater China	17,677	22,750	57,800
Western Europe	14,112	10,508	21,660
Asia (excluding Greater China)	9,312	9,587	18,600
Latin America	2,150	2,258	4,100
Canada	2,494	3,159	3,890
Rest of the World	3,548	2,403	7,310
Total	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 178,350

The United States, Greater China (which includes the mainland of the People's Republic of China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan), Western Europe, and Greater China) each comprise greater than 10% of the Company's total revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024.

Employee's Pension and Postretirement Benefits

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

Retirement Benefits

[Abstract]

Employee's Pension and Postretirement Benefits

14. Employee's Pension and Postretirement Benefits

Defined Benefit Plan

The Company has an unfunded defined benefit pension plan, the Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (the "SERP"), covering its CEO, Richard L. Gelfond. Under the terms of his employment agreement, as amended, the total benefit payable to Mr. Gelfond under the SERP is fixed at \$20.3 million.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's projected benefit obligation under the SERP was \$19.4 million (December 31, 2024 — \$19.0 million). For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded interest costs of \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, (2024 — \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million, respectively) related to the SERP. The Company expects to recognize additional interest costs of \$0.4 million related to the SERP during the remainder of 2025. No contributions are expected to be made to the SERP in 2025.

Postretirement Benefits – Executives

The Company has an unfunded postretirement plan for Mr. Gelfond and Bradley J. Wechsler, former Chairman of the Company's Board of Directors (the "Executive Postretirement Benefit Plan").

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's postretirement benefits obligation under this plan was \$0.5 million (December 31, 2024 — \$0.5 million). For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company has recorded an expense of less than \$0.1 million, respectively (2024 — less than \$0.1 million, respectively) related to this plan.

Postretirement Benefits – Canadian Employees

The Company has an unfunded postretirement plan for its Canadian employees meeting specific eligibility requirements. The Company will provide eligible participants, upon retirement, with health and welfare benefits. As of June 30, 2025, the Company's postretirement benefits obligation under this plan was \$0.8 million (December 31, 2024 — \$0.8 million). For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company has recorded expense of less than \$0.1 million, respectively, (2024 — less than \$0.1 million, respectively) related to this plan.

Deferred Compensation Benefit Plan

The Company maintained a nonqualified deferred compensation benefit plan (the "Retirement Plan") covering the former CEO of IMAX Entertainment and Senior Executive Vice President of the Company. Under the terms of the Retirement Plan, the benefits were due to vest in full if the executive incurred a separation from service from the Company (as defined therein).

As of June 30, 2025, the benefit obligation related to the Retirement Plan was \$4.3 million (December 31, 2024 — \$4.2 million) and is recorded on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets within Accrued and Other Liabilities. As the Retirement Plan is fully vested, the benefit obligation is measured at the present value of the benefits expected to be paid in the future with the accretion of interest recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations within Retirement Benefits Non-Service Expense.

The Retirement Plan is funded by an investment in company-owned life insurance (“COLI”), which is recorded at its fair value on the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets within Prepaid Expenses. As of June 30, 2025, fair value of the COLI asset was \$3.7 million (December 31, 2024 — \$3.6 million). Gains and losses resulting from changes in the cash surrender value of the COLI asset are recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations within Realized and Unrealized Investment Gains.

15. Financial Instruments

Financial Instruments

The Company's cash is invested with various major financial institutions. The Company's \$109.3 million balance of cash and cash equivalents (December 31, 2024 — \$100.6 million) included \$100.9 million in cash held outside of Canada (December 31, 2024 — \$85.4 million), of which the People's Republic of China ("PRC") (December 31, 2024 — \$47.5 million).

Fair Value Measurements

The carrying values of the Company's Cash and Cash Equivalents, Accounts Receivable, Variable Consideration, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable for one year approximate their fair values due to the short-term maturity of these instruments. Including these instruments, the Company's financial instruments are as follows:

	As of June 30, 2025		As of Dec 31, 2024
	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Amount
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Level 2			
Net financed sales receivables ⁽¹⁾	\$ 92,481	\$ 83,990	\$ 90,544
Net investment in sales-type leases ⁽¹⁾	28,641	26,816	29,331
Convertible Notes ⁽²⁾	(230,000)	(264,778)	(230,000)

(1) Fair value is determined using quoted prices in active markets.

(2) Fair value is determined using quoted market prices that are observable in the market or that could be derived from observable market data.

Foreign Exchange Risk Management

The Company is exposed to market risk from changes in foreign currency rates.

A majority of the Company's revenues is denominated in U.S. Dollars while a significant portion of its costs and expenses is denominated in Canadian Dollars. A portion of the Company's net U.S. Dollar cash is converted to Canadian Dollars to fund Canadian Dollar expenses through the spot market. In China and Japan, the Company has ongoing operating expenses related to its operations in RMB, HKD and Japanese Yen, respectively. Net cash flows are converted to and from U.S. Dollars through the spot market. The Company also has cash receipts under leases denominated in RMB, Japanese Yen, Canadian Dollars and Euros which are converted to U.S. Dollars through the spot market. In addition, because IMAX films generate box office receipts in 89 different countries, unfavorable exchange rates between applicable currencies and the U.S. Dollar could have an impact on box-office receipts and the Company's revenues and results of operations. The Company's policy is to not use derivatives for trading or other speculative purposes.

The Company has entered into a series of foreign currency forward contracts to manage the risks associated with the volatility of foreign currency rates. All foreign currency forward contracts met the criteria required for hedge accounting under the Derivatives and Hedging Topic of the FASB ASC 815-20 to meet hedge effectiveness tests as of June 30, 2025 (the "Foreign Currency Hedges"), with settlement dates throughout 2025 and 2026. Foreign currency hedges are recognized and measured on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value. Changes in the fair value (i.e., gains or losses) are recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations except for derivatives designated and qualifying as foreign currency cash flow hedging instruments. The Company's foreign currency cash flow hedging instruments associated with Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. For foreign currency cash flow hedging instruments related to Selling, General and Administrative Expenses, the effective portion of the gain or loss in a hedge of a forecasted transaction is reported in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income and reclassified to the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations when the forecasted transaction occurs. Any ineffective portion is recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The following tabular disclosures reflect the impact that derivative instruments and hedging activities have on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements:

Notional value of derivatives in foreign exchange contracts:

	June 30, 2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:	
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	\$ 51,324

Fair value of derivatives in foreign exchange contracts:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	Balance Sheet Location	June 30, 2025
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:		
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	Other assets	\$ 1,430
	Accrued and other liabilities	(27)
		<u>\$ 1,403</u>

Derivatives in foreign currency hedging relationships are as follows:

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		Three Months Ended		Six M
		June 30,		J
		2025	2024	2025
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	Derivative Gain (Loss) Recognized in OCI (Effective Portion)	\$ 2,520	\$ (365)	\$ 1,805

<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		Three Months Ended		Six M
		June 30,		J
		2025	2024	2025
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	Location of Derivative Loss Reclassified from AOCI (Effective Portion)	\$ (292)	\$ (67)	\$ (1,627)

The Company's estimated net amount of the existing gain as of June 30, 2025 is \$1.4 million, which is expected to be reclassified to the Condensed Statement of Operations within the next twelve months.

Non-Controlling Interests

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

[Noncontrolling Interest](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Non-Controlling Interests](#)

16. Non-Controlling Interests

IMAX China Non-Controlling Interest

The Company indirectly owned 71.72% of the outstanding equity interest in IMAX China, whose shares trade on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (December 31, 2024 — 71.40%). IMAX China remains a consolidated subsidiary of the Company. As of June 30, 2025, the balance of the Company's non-controlling interest in IMAX China was \$84.0 million (December 31, 2024 — \$78.1 million). For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the net income attributable to the non-controlling interest in IMAX China is \$1.0 million and \$6.8 million, respectively (2024 — \$1.5 million and \$3.6 million, respectively).

Restructuring and Other Charges

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

Restructuring and Related Activities [Abstract]

Restructuring and Other Charges

17. Restructuring and Other Charges

In the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, the Company incurred \$0.8 million for each such period (2024 — \$nil during each such period) in Restructuring and other charges in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. These charges are associated with continued strategic initiatives aimed at enhancing operational efficiency, reducing costs, and optimizing the Company's organization structure. Specifically, the Company incurred \$0.5 million in connection with the implementation of its plan to optimize its organizational structure, including the elimination of redundant roles, addressing spans and layers to capture efficiencies and centralize certain operational roles. Additionally, the Company incurred \$0.3 million of non-recurring fees relating to the 2024 internal asset sale.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's liability was \$1.4 million (December 31, 2024 — \$1.4 million) on the Consolidated Balance Sheets within Accrued and other liabilities related to Restructuring and other charges.

**Pay vs Performance
Disclosure - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

3 Months Ended **6 Months Ended**
Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024 Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024

Pay vs Performance Disclosure

Net income attributable to common shareholders \$ 11,255 \$ 3,583 \$ 13,582 \$ 6,857

**Insider Trading
Arrangements**

**3 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025
shares**

**Trading Arrangements, by
Individual**

Non-Rule 10b5-1
Arrangement Adopted false

Rule 10b5-1 Arrangement
Terminated false

Non-Rule 10b5-1
Arrangement Terminated false

Robert D. Lister [Member]

**Trading Arrangements, by
Individual**

Material Terms of Trading
Arrangement

On June 11, 2025, Robert D. Lister, the Company's Chief Legal Officer & Senior Executive Vice President, entered into a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement (as defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act ("Item 408") and such arrangement, the "Plan") for the sale of up to 70,143 common shares of the Company. This total includes 50,143 previously granted stock options that are due to expire on March 7, 2026. Sales under this Plan may commence on September 15, 2025, after the completion of the required cooling off period under Rule 10b5-1. The Plan will terminate on March 6, 2026, or earlier if all shares under the Plan have been sold. This trading arrangement is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c).

Name Robert D. Lister
Title Chief Legal Officer & Senior Executive Vice President

Rule 10b5-1 Arrangement
Adopted true

Adoption Date June 11, 2025

Expiration Date March 6, 2026

Arrangement Duration 172 days

Robert D. Lister Trading
Arrangement, Common Stock
[Member] | Robert D. Lister
[Member]

**Trading Arrangements, by
Individual**

Aggregate Available 70,143

Robert D. Lister Trading
Arrangement, Stock Options
Previously Granted [Member]
| Robert D. Lister [Member]

**Trading Arrangements, by
Individual**

Aggregate Available 50,143

**Basis of Presentation
(Policies)**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025**

[Organization, Consolidation
and Presentation of
Financial Statements](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Accounting Principles](#)

Accounting Principles

IMAX Corporation (together with its subsidiaries, unless the context requires otherwise, the “Company” or “IMAX”), prepares financial statements in accordance with United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (“U.S. GAAP”) and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Certain information and footnote disclosures have been condensed or omitted as permitted by such rules and regulations. In the opinion of the Company’s management, the unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements reflect all necessary adjustments for a fair statement of interim results. The Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2024 was derived from the Company’s audited annual Consolidated Financial Statements in the Company’s 2024 Annual Report on Form 10-K (the “2024 Form 10-K”). The interim results presented in the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows are not necessarily indicative of results for a full year.

These unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements should be read in conjunction with the audited Consolidated Financial Statements in the 2024 Form 10-K, which includes significant accounting policies adopted by the Company.

[Principles of Consolidation](#)

Principles of Consolidation

These unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of IMAX Corporation together with its consolidated subsidiaries, except for subsidiaries which have been identified as variable interest entities (“VIEs”) where the Company is not the primary beneficiary. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. The Company has evaluated its various variable interests to determine whether they are VIEs as required by U.S. GAAP.

The Company has interests in ten film production companies, which have been identified as VIEs. The Company is the primary beneficiary of and consolidates five of these entities as it has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE, and it has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the respective VIE that could potentially be significant. The majority of the assets relating to these production companies are held by the IMAX Original Film Fund (the “Original Film Fund”). The Company does not consolidate the other five film production companies because it does not have the power to direct their activities and it does not have the obligation to absorb the majority of the expected losses or the right to receive expected residual returns. The Company uses the equity method of accounting for these entities, which continues to not be material to the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. A change in the value of an equity method investment that is other than temporary is recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

[Estimates and Assumptions](#)

Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing the Company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, management makes judgments in applying various accounting policies. The areas of policy judgment are consistent with those reported in Note 2 of the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements included in its 2024 Form 10-K. The significant estimates made by management include, but are not limited to: (i) the allocation of the transaction price in an IMAX System arrangement to distinct performance obligations; (ii) the amount of variable consideration to be earned on sales of IMAX Systems based on projections of future box office performance and inflation; (iii) expected credit losses on accounts receivable, financing receivables, and variable consideration receivables; (iv) provisions for the write-down of excess and obsolete inventory; (v) the fair values of the reporting units used in assessing the recoverability of goodwill; (vi) the cash flow projections used in testing the recoverability of long-lived assets such as the system equipment supporting joint revenue sharing arrangements; (vii) the economic lives of the system equipment supporting joint revenue sharing arrangements; (viii) the useful lives of intangible assets; (ix) the ultimate revenue forecasts used to test the recoverability of film assets; (x) the discount rates used to determine the present value of financing receivables, variable consideration and lease liabilities, as well as to determine the fair values of the Company's reporting units for the purpose of assessing the recoverability of goodwill; (xi) pension plan assumptions; (xii) estimates related to the fair value and projected vesting of share-based payment awards; (xiii) the valuation of deferred income tax assets; and (xiv) reserves related to uncertain tax positions.

[Issued FASB Accounting Standard Codification Updates Not Yet Adopted](#)

Issued FASB Accounting Standard Codification Updates Not Yet Adopted

Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures

In December 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") No. 2023-09, "Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures" ("ASU 2023-09"). The amendments in ASU 2023-09 improve the transparency of income tax disclosures by requiring (i) consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the rate reconciliation, and (ii) income taxes to be paid disaggregated by jurisdiction. ASU 2023-09 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after December 31, 2024. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of this ASU on its Consolidated Financial Statements disclosures related to tax.

Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses

In November 2024, the FASB issued Accounting Standard Update No. 2024-03, "Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income - Expense Disaggregation Disclosures" ("ASU 2024-03"). The amendments in ASU 2024-03 expand disclosures about specific expense categories presented on the face of the income statement and addresses requests from investors for more detailed information about the types of expenses (including purchases of inventory, employee compensation, depreciation and amortization) in commonly presented expense captions (such as cost of sales, selling, general and administrative expenses). ASU 2024-03 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026 and interim periods thereafter with early adoption permitted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of this ASU on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company considers the applicability and impact of all recently issued FASB accounting standard codification updates. ASUs that are not noted above were assessed and determined to be not applicable or not significant to the Company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for the period ended June 30, 2025.

Receivables

The Company's internal credit quality classifications are reported in Note 4 of the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements included in its 2024 Form 10-K.

During the period when the accretion of Finance Income is suspended for Financing Receivables, any payments received from a customer are applied against the outstanding balance owed. If payments are sufficient to cover any unreserved receivables, a reversal of the provision is recorded to the extent of the residual cash received. Once the collectability issues are resolved and the customer has returned to being in good standing, the Company will resume recognition of Finance Income.

When a customer's aging exceeds 90 days, the Company's policy is to perform an enhanced review to assess collectability of the theater's past due accounts. The over 90 days past due category may be an indicator of potential impairment as up to 90 days outstanding is considered to be a reasonable time to resolve any issues.

The Company develops an estimate of expected credit losses by class of receivable and customer type through a calculation that utilizes historical loss rates, which are then adjusted for specific receivables that are judged to have a higher-than-normal risk profile after considering management's internal credit quality classifications. Additional credit loss provisions are also recorded taking into account macro-economic and industry risk factors. The write-off of any billed receivable balance requires the approval of management.

Management's judgments regarding expected credit losses are based on the facts available to management and involve estimates about the future. As a result, the Company's judgments and associated estimates of credit losses may ultimately prove, with the benefit of hindsight, to be incorrect. The impacts of inflation, and rising interest rates may impact future credit losses. The Company will continue to monitor economic trends and conditions and portfolio performance and adjust its allowance for credit loss accordingly.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable principally includes amounts currently due to the Company under IMAX System sale and sales-type lease arrangements, contingent fees owed by theater operators as a result of box office performance, and fees for maintenance services. Accounts receivable also includes amounts due to the Company from movie studios and other content creators principally for digitally remastering films into IMAX formats, as well as for film distribution and post-production services.

IMAX Corporation as a Lessor

The Company provides IMAX Systems to customers through long-term lease arrangements that for accounting purposes are classified as sales-type leases. Under these arrangements, in exchange for providing the IMAX System, the Company earns fixed upfront and ongoing consideration. Certain arrangements that are legal sales are also classified as sales-type leases as certain clauses within the arrangements limit transfer of title or provide the Company with conditional rights to the system. The customer's rights under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements are described in Note 2 of the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements included in its 2024 Form 10-K. Under the Company's sales-type lease arrangements, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's lease portfolio terms are typically non-cancellable for 10 to 20 years with renewal provisions from inception. The Company's sales-type lease arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for executory costs such as insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for

maintenance and an extended warranty generally after the first year of the lease until the end of the lease term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping terms and ending on the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

The Company also provides IMAX Systems to customers through joint revenue sharing arrangements ("JRSAs"). Under the traditional form of these arrangements, in exchange for providing the IMAX System under a long-term lease, the Company earns rent based on a percentage of contingent box office receipts and, in some cases, concession revenues, rather than a fixed upfront fee or annual minimum payments.

Under certain other JRSAs, known as hybrid arrangements, the customer is responsible for making fixed upfront payments prior to the delivery and installation of the IMAX System.

Under JRSAs, the customer has the ability and the right to operate the hardware components or direct others to operate them in a manner determined by the customer. The Company's JRSAs are typically non-cancellable for ten years or longer with renewal provisions. Title to the IMAX System under a joint revenue sharing arrangement generally does not transfer to the customer. The Company's joint revenue sharing arrangements do not contain a guarantee of residual value at the end of the lease term. The customer is required to pay for executory costs such as insurance and taxes and is required to pay the Company for maintenance and an extended warranty throughout the term. The customer is responsible for obtaining insurance coverage for the IMAX System commencing on the date specified in the arrangement's shipping terms and ending on the date the IMAX System is returned to the Company.

Contingencies and Guarantees

The Company is involved in lawsuits, claims, and proceedings, including those identified below, which arise in the ordinary course of business. Management is required to assess the likelihood of any adverse judgments or outcomes related to these legal contingencies, as well as potential ranges of probable or reasonably possible losses. The Company records a provision for a liability when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The determination of the amount of any liability recorded or disclosed is reviewed at least quarterly based on a careful analysis of each individual exposure with, in some cases, the assistance of outside legal counsel, taking into account the impact of negotiations, settlements, rulings, and other pertinent information related to the case. The amount of liabilities recorded or disclosed for these contingencies may change in the future due to changes in management's judgments resulting from new developments or changes in settlement strategy. Any resulting adjustment to the liabilities recorded by the Company could have a material adverse effect on its results of operations, cash flows, and financial position in the period or periods in which such changes in judgment occur. The Company believes it has adequate provisions for any such matters. The Company expenses legal costs relating to its lawsuits, claims, and proceedings as incurred.

Deferred Revenue

IMAX System sale and lease arrangements include a requirement for the Company to provide maintenance services over the life of the arrangement, some of which maintenance services are subject to a consumer price index adjustment each year. In circumstances where customers prepay the entire term's maintenance fee based on the original arrangement, additional payments are due to the Company for the years after its extended warranty and maintenance obligations expire. Payments, upon renewal each year, are either prepaid or made in arrears and can vary in frequency from monthly to annually.

Segment Reporting

The Company's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") is its Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM"), as such term is defined under U.S. GAAP. The CODM assesses segment performance based on segment revenues and segment gross margins. Selling, general and administrative expenses, research and development costs, the amortization of intangible assets, provision for (reversal of) current expected credit losses, certain write-downs, interest income, interest expense, and income tax (expense) benefit are not allocated to the Company's segments.

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies of the 2024 Form 10-K. Intercompany profit or loss is not included in the evaluation of performance and allocation of resources.

**Basis of Presentation
(Tables)**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025**

**Organization, Consolidation
and Presentation of
Financial Statements**

[Abstract]

**Schedule of Total Assets and
Liabilities of Consolidated
VIEs**

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, total assets and liabilities of the Company's consolidated VIEs were as follows:

		June 30,
		2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		
Total assets	\$	1,78
Total liabilities	\$	36

Receivables (Tables)

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

[Receivables \[Abstract\]](#)
[Summary of Allowance for Credit Losses Related to Accounts Receivable](#)

The following tables summarize the activity in the allowance for credit losses related to Accounts Receivable for the three and six months ended

	Three Months Ended				Six Months Ended		
	June 30, 2025				June 30, 2024		
	Theater Operators	Studios	Other	Total	Theater Operators	Studios	Total
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>							
Beginning balance	\$ 11,483	\$ 1,236	\$ 455	\$ 13,174	\$ 11,678	\$ 1,017	\$ 12,695
Current period provision (reversal), net	83	115	(26)	172	(33)	522	489
Write-offs, net of recoveries	(14)	(74)	—	(88)	(14)	(262)	(276)
Foreign exchange	16	—	—	16	(63)	—	(47)
Ending balance	\$ 11,568	\$ 1,277	\$ 429	\$ 13,274	\$ 11,568	\$ 1,277	\$ 12,845

	Three Months Ended				Six Months Ended		
	June 30, 2024				June 30, 2023		
	Theater Operators	Studios	Other	Total	Theater Operators	Studios	Total
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>							
Beginning balance	\$ 14,247	\$ 630	\$ 1,079	\$ 15,956	\$ 14,355	\$ 616	\$ 14,971
Current period provision (reversal), net	53	24	1	78	(41)	38	(3)
Write-offs, net of recoveries	(178)	(3)	—	(181)	(178)	(3)	(181)
Foreign exchange	(27)	—	—	(27)	(41)	—	(68)
Ending balance	\$ 14,095	\$ 651	\$ 1,080	\$ 15,826	\$ 14,095	\$ 651	\$ 14,746

[Schedule of Financing Receivables](#)

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, financing receivables consisted of the following:

	June 30, 2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Net investment in leases:	
Gross minimum payments due under sales-type leases	\$ 30,200
Unearned finance income	(1,108)
Present value of minimum payments due under sales-type leases	29,092
Allowance for credit losses	(454)
Net investment in leases	28,640
Financed sales receivables:	
Gross minimum payments due under financed sales	128,917
Unearned finance income	(26,617)
Present value of minimum payments due under financed sales	102,300
Allowance for credit losses	(9,819)
Net financed sales receivables	92,481
Total financing receivables	\$ 121,121
Net financed sales receivables due within one year	\$ 32,330
Net financed sales receivables due after one year	60,141
Total financed sales receivables	\$ 92,481

[Schedule of Weighted-Average Remaining Lease Term and Weighted-Average Interest Rate](#)

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, the weighted-average remaining lease term and weighted-average interest rate associated with the arrangements and financed sales receivables, as applicable, were as follows:

June 30,

2025

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years):		
Sales-type lease arrangements		8.6
Weighted-average interest rate		
Sales-type lease arrangements		7.15 %
Financed sales receivables		8.94 %

[Schedule of Net Investment in Leases by Credit Quality Indicator](#)

The tables below provide information on the Company's net investment in leases by credit quality indicator as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024. The amounts disclosed for each credit quality classification are determined on a theater-by-theater basis as per the origination year of the relationship, and include the following amounts.

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

As of June 30, 2025	By Origination Year				
	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Net investment in leases:					
Credit quality classification:					
In good standing	\$ 543	\$ 3,476	\$ 3,026	\$ 3,076	\$ 8,856
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-approved transactions	1,007	—	—	—	—
Transactions suspended	—	—	—	—	—
Total net investment in leases	\$ 1,550	\$ 3,476	\$ 3,026	\$ 3,076	\$ 8,856

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

As of December 31, 2024	By Origination Year				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Net investment in leases:					
Credit quality classification:					
In good standing	\$ 3,469	\$ 3,190	\$ 3,057	\$ 6,625	\$ 1,963
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-approved transactions	—	—	—	2,800	1,477
Transactions suspended	—	—	426	—	—
Total net investment in leases	\$ 3,469	\$ 3,190	\$ 3,483	\$ 9,425	\$ 3,440

[Schedule of Financed Sale Receivables by Credit Quality Indicator](#)

The tables below provide information on the Company's financed sales receivables by credit quality indicator as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024. The amounts disclosed for each credit quality classification are determined on a theater-by-theater basis as per the origination year of the relationship, and include the following amounts.

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

As of June 30, 2025	By Origination Year				
	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Financed sales receivables:					
Credit quality classification:					
In good standing	\$ 5,966	\$ 5,834	\$ 6,757	\$ 5,226	\$ 5,245
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-approved transactions	619	664	1,054	223	3,700
Transactions suspended	—	—	—	298	114
Total financed sales receivables	\$ 6,585	\$ 6,498	\$ 7,811	\$ 5,747	\$ 9,059

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

As of December 31, 2024	By Origination Year				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Financed sales receivables:					
Credit quality classification:					
In good standing	\$ 6,217	\$ 7,249	\$ 5,980	\$ 6,152	\$ 4,974
Credit Watch	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-approved transactions	411	779	298	3,468	1,899
Transactions suspended	—	—	—	114	143
Total financed sales receivables	\$ 6,628	\$ 8,028	\$ 6,278	\$ 9,734	\$ 7,016

[Schedule of Aging Analysis for Net Investment in Leases and Financed Sale Receivables](#)

The following tables provide an aging analysis for the Company's net investment in leases and financed sales receivables as of June 30, 2025 and

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)	As of June 30, 2025						
	Accrued and Current	30-89 Days	90+ Days	Billed	Unbilled	Recorded Receivable	At Risk
Net investment in leases	\$ 213	\$ 380	\$ 2,541	\$ 3,134	\$ 25,961	\$ 29,095	\$
Financed sales receivables	1,336	2,185	11,277	14,798	87,502	102,300	
Total	\$ 1,549	\$ 2,565	\$ 13,818	\$ 17,932	\$ 113,463	\$ 131,395	\$

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)	As of December 31, 2024						
	Accrued and Current	30-89 Days	90+ Days	Billed	Unbilled	Recorded Receivable	At Risk
Net investment in leases	\$ 222	\$ 218	\$ 3,185	\$ 3,625	\$ 26,378	\$ 30,003	\$
Financed sales receivables	895	1,019	12,462	14,376	86,331	100,707	
Total	\$ 1,117	\$ 1,237	\$ 15,647	\$ 18,001	\$ 112,709	\$ 130,710	\$

[Schedule of Net Investment in Leases and Financed Sale Receivables with Billed Amounts Past Due Continues to Accrue Finance Income](#)

The following tables provide information about the Company's net investment in leases and financed sales receivables with billed amounts past due to accrue finance income as of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024. The amounts disclosed for each credit quality classification are determined and include both billed and unbilled amounts.

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)	As of June 30, 2025						
	Accrued and Current	30-89 Days	90+ Days	Billed	Unbilled	Recorded Receivable	At Risk
Net investment in leases	\$ 200	\$ 355	\$ 2,541	\$ 3,096	\$ 18,702	\$	\$
Financed sales receivables	1,033	1,662	9,113	11,808	39,253		
Total	\$ 1,233	\$ 2,017	\$ 11,654	\$ 14,904	\$ 57,955	\$	\$

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)	As of December 31, 2024						
	Accrued and Current	30-89 Days	90+ Days	Billed	Unbilled	Recorded Receivable	At Risk
Net investment in leases	\$ 222	\$ 218	\$ 3,185	\$ 3,625	\$ 20,176	\$	\$
Financed sales receivables	727	610	10,143	11,480	42,208		
Total	\$ 949	\$ 828	\$ 13,328	\$ 15,105	\$ 62,384	\$	\$

[Schedule of Net Investment in Leases and Financed Sale Receivables on Nonaccrual Status](#)

The following table provides information about the Company's net investment in leases and financed sale receivables that were on nonaccrual and December 31, 2024:

	As of June 30, 2025			As of June 30, 2024	
	Recorded Receivable	Allowance for Credit Losses		Recorded Receivable	Allowance for Credit Losses
		Net	Net		
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>					
Net investment in leases	\$ 401	\$ (401)	\$ —	\$ 827	\$ —
Net financed sales receivables	30,646	(9,242)	21,404	28,565	(1,000)
Total	\$ 31,047	\$ (9,643)	\$ 21,404	\$ 29,392	\$ (1,000)

[Summary of Allowance for Credit Losses Related to Net Investment in Leases and Financed Sale Receivables](#)

The following tables summarize the activity in the allowance for credit losses related to the Company's net investment in leases and financed sales receivables for the three months ended June 30, 2025 and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2025		Six Months Ended June 30, 2025	
	Net Investment in Leases	Net Financed Sales Receivables	Net Investment in Leases	Net Financed Sales Receivables
	<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Beginning balance	\$ 667	\$ 9,957	\$ 667	\$ 9,957
Current period reversal, net	(213)	(147)	(213)	(147)
Foreign exchange	—	9	—	9
Ending balance	\$ 454	\$ 9,819	\$ 454	\$ 9,819

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2024		Six Months Ended June 30, 2024	
	Net Investment in Leases	Net Financed Sales Receivables	Net Investment in Leases	Net Financed Sales Receivables
	<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Beginning balance	\$ 451	\$ 9,616	\$ 451	\$ 9,616
Current period (reversal) provision, net	(1)	17	(1)	17
Foreign exchange	—	(8)	—	(8)
Ending balance	\$ 450	\$ 9,625	\$ 450	\$ 9,625

[Summary of Allowance for Credit Losses Related to Variable Consideration Receivables](#)

The following table summarizes the activity in the Allowance for Credit Losses related to Variable Consideration Receivables for the three months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	Theater Operators	Theater Operators	Theater Operators	Theater Operators
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Beginning balance	\$ 107	\$ 636	\$ 107	\$ 636
Current period provision, net	13	41	13	41
Foreign exchange	—	—	—	—
Ending balance	\$ 120	\$ 677	\$ 120	\$ 677

**Lease Arrangements
(Tables)**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025**

[Leases \[Abstract\]](#)
[Schedule of Sales-Type and
Joint Revenue Sharing
Arrangements Payments
Maturity](#)

The following lease payments are expected to be received by the Company for its sales-type leases and joint revenue sharing arrangements 2025, next four years and thereafter following the June 30, 2025 balance sheet date:

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

2025 (six months remaining)

2026

2027

2028

2029

Thereafter

Total

Inventories (Tables)

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

[Inventory Disclosure](#)
[\[Abstract\]](#)
[Schedule of Inventories](#)

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, Inventories consisted of the following:

	June 30, 2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Raw materials	\$ 31,18
Work-in-process	1,87
Finished goods	3,64
Total	\$ 36,69

Borrowings (Tables)**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025**[Debt Disclosure \[Abstract\]
Schedule of Revolving Credit
Facility Borrowings](#)

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, Revolving Credit Facility Borrowings, Net included the following:

	June 30,
	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Wells Fargo Credit Facility borrowings	\$ 48,000
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(453)
Revolving Credit Facility Borrowings, net	<u>\$ 47,547</u>

[Summary of Convertible
Notes and Other Borrowings,
Net](#)

As of June 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, Convertible Notes and Other Borrowings, Net included the following:

	June 30,
	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Convertible Notes	\$ 230,000
Unamortized discounts and debt issuance costs	(1,112)
Convertible Notes, net	<u>228,888</u>
Federal Economic Development Loan	1,760
Unaccreted interest benefit	(175)
Federal Economic Development Loan, net	<u>1,585</u>
Convertible Notes and Other Borrowings, net	<u>\$ 230,473</u>

**Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Operations -
Supplemental Information
(Tables)**

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025

**Organization, Consolidation
and Presentation of
Financial Statements**

[Abstract]

Schedule of Selling Expenses

The following table summarizes the Company's selling expenses, including sales commissions and marketing and other, which are recognized Applicable to Revenues in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		
	2025		
	Sales Commissions	Marketing and Other	Sales Commissions
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)			
Technology sales ⁽¹⁾	\$ 218	\$ 72	\$ 344
Image enhancement and maintenance services ⁽²⁾	—	3,415	—
Technology rentals ⁽³⁾	191	669	14
Total	\$ 409	\$ 4,156	\$ 488

(1) Sales commissions paid prior to the recognition of the related revenue are deferred and recognized upon the client acceptance of the IMAX System. Direct advertising and marketing costs are expensed as incurred.

(2) Film exploitation costs, including advertising and marketing costs, are expensed as incurred.

(3) Sales commissions related to joint revenue sharing arrangements accounted for as operating leases are recognized in the month they are earned by the salesperson, which is typically when the IMAX System is installed, and are subject to subsequent performance-based adjustments. Direct advertising and marketing costs for each IMAX System are expensed as incurred.

	Six Months Ended June 30,		
	2025		
	Sales Commissions	Marketing and Other	Sales Commissions
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)			
Technology sales ⁽¹⁾	\$ 398	\$ 127	\$ 425
Image enhancement and maintenance services ⁽²⁾	—	5,850	—
Technology rentals ⁽³⁾	257	1,000	257
Total	\$ 655	\$ 6,977	\$ 682

(1) Sales commissions paid prior to the recognition of the related revenue are deferred and recognized upon the client acceptance of the IMAX System. Direct advertising and marketing costs are expensed as incurred.

(2) Film exploitation costs, including advertising and marketing costs, are expensed as incurred.

(3) Sales commissions related to joint revenue sharing arrangements accounted for as operating leases are recognized in the month they are earned by the salesperson, which is typically when the IMAX System is installed, and are subject to subsequent performance-based adjustments. Direct advertising and marketing costs for each IMAX System are expensed as incurred.

The following table presents the Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues for the Content Solutions segment that is made available to the CODM for annual and quarterly financial reporting requirements in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

Content Solutions Segment:	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,
	2025		2025
	2025	2024	2025
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)			
Revenue	\$ 33,965	\$ 35,076	\$ 68,214
Film asset amortization	5,190	8,797	9,529
Marketing and other selling expenses	3,415	4,101	5,850
Co-produced film participation expenses	82	2,873	179
Other segment expenses ⁽¹⁾	2,847	3,167	6,671
Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues	11,534	18,938	22,229
Gross Margin	\$ 22,431	\$ 16,138	\$ 45,985

(1) Included within the Other segment expenses are costs related to film distribution, post production costs, production costs, and network connectivity fees.

The following table presents the Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues for the Technology Products and Services reportable segment that is made available to the CODM as part of the Company's annual and quarterly financial reporting requirements in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

Technology Products and Services Segment:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Revenue	\$ 55,639	\$ 50,898	\$ 106,232
Depreciation of equipment supporting JRSAs	5,716	5,800	11,378
Marketing and other selling expenses	409	489	655
Write-down of equipment supporting JRSAs	311	2,080	399
Write-down of inventory	91	151	194
Other segment expenses ⁽¹⁾	18,934	16,595	34,342
Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues	25,461	25,115	46,968
Gross Margin	\$ 30,178	\$ 25,783	\$ 59,264

(1) Included within the Other segment expenses are costs related to the manufacturing and build of IMAX Systems recognized in the period, maintenance and warranty costs, and included is a recovery of \$0.5 million for insurance proceeds received during the period, associated with inventory costs that were previously written off. The total proceeds recognized incremental gain of \$0.2 million was recognized in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Cash Flows -
Supplemental Information
(Tables)

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025

[Supplemental Cash Flow
Elements \[Abstract\]](#)

[Summary of Changes in Other
Operating Assets and
Liabilities](#)

	Six Months Ended Jun. 30, 2025	
	2025	
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		
(Increase) decrease in:		
Financing receivables	\$	(91)
Prepaid expenses		(49)
Variable consideration receivables		(68)
Other assets		1,153
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable		11,699
Accrued and other liabilities		(15,500)
Total	\$	(4,300)

[Summary of Depreciation and
Amortization](#)

	Six Months Ended Jun. 30, 2025	
	2025	
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		
Film assets	\$	9,527
Property, plant and equipment:		
Equipment supporting JRSAs		11,377
Other property, plant and equipment		4,420
Other intangible assets		4,200
Other assets		1,270
Total	\$	30,800

[Summary of Write Downs](#)

	Six Months Ended Jun. 30, 2025	
	2025	
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		
Other assets	\$	38
Inventories		19
Property, plant and equipment:		
Equipment supporting JRSAs		39
Other property, plant and equipment		3
Other intangible assets		—
Film assets		7
Total	\$	1,046

[Summary of Significant Non-
Cash Investing Activities](#)

	Six Months Ended Jun. 30, 2025	
	2025	
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		
Net decrease in accruals related to:		
Investment in equipment supporting JRSAs	\$	(12)
Acquisition of other intangible assets		(4)
Purchases of property, plant and equipment		—
Net amount	\$	(12)

Capital Stock and Reserves (Tables)

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

[Equity \[Abstract\]](#) [Schedule of Share-Based Compensation](#)

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2025, share-based compensation expense totaled \$7.4 million and \$12.6 million, respectively (2024: \$6.9 million, respectively) and is reflected in the following accounts in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended
	June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Costs and expenses applicable to revenues	\$ 305	\$ 247	\$ 596
Selling, general and administrative expenses	6,862	6,506	11,582
Research and development	190	110	380
Total	\$ 7,357	\$ 6,863	\$ 12,560

[Schedule of Share-Based Compensation by Plan Type](#)

The following table summarizes the Company's share-based compensation expense by each award type:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended
	June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Restricted Share Units	\$ 4,519	\$ 4,133	\$ 7,380
Performance Stock Units	1,969	1,966	3,900
IMAX China Long Term Incentive Plan Restricted Share Units	734	695	1,040
IMAX China Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Stock Units	135	69	220
Total	\$ 7,357	\$ 6,863	\$ 12,560

[Summary of Stock Options](#)

The following table summarizes the activity under the Company's Stock Option Plan ("SOP") for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Number of Shares		Weighted Average Price
	June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
Stock options outstanding, beginning of period	2,469,238	3,329,422	\$ 26.20
Exercised	(48,487)	—	21.60
Expired	(470,582)	(607,114)	29.50
Cancelled	—	(1,768)	—
Stock options outstanding, end of period	1,950,169	2,720,540	25.60
Stock options exercisable, end of period	1,950,169	2,720,540	25.60

[Summary of IMAX LTIP Restricted Share Units](#)

The following table summarizes the activity in respect of RSUs issued under the IMAX Corporation Second Amended and Restated Long-Term Incentive Plan ("LTIP") for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Number of Shares		Weighted Average Fair Value
	June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
RSUs outstanding, beginning of period	1,465,977	1,286,830	\$ 17.10
Granted	542,555	946,507	25.20
Vested and settled	(712,092)	(682,549)	18.10
Forfeited	(25,593)	(37,844)	19.80
RSUs outstanding, end of period	1,270,847	1,512,944	19.90

[Summary of IMAX LTIP Performance Stock Units](#)

The following table summarizes the activity in respect of PSUs issued under the IMAX LTIP for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Number of Awards		Weighted Average
	2025	2024	Fair Value
PSUs outstanding, beginning of period	1,097,634	922,621	\$ 17.9
Granted ⁽¹⁾	551,084	580,336	24.1
Vested and settled ⁽¹⁾	(463,212)	(316,226)	19.8
Forfeited	(24,456)	(85,764)	20.4
PSUs outstanding, end of period	1,161,050	1,100,967	20.1

(1) For the six months ended June 30, 2025, the balance of shares granted includes 176,751 additional shares, at a weighted average grant date fair value per share of \$19.53, as Adjusted EBITDA targets vested at 175% on account of full achievement of the targets and TSR targets vested at 123.5%, which reflects actual performance.

[Schedule of Basic and Diluted Weighted Average Shares Outstanding](#)

The following table reconciles the denominator of the basic and diluted weighted average share computations:

	Three Months Ended		2025
	June 30,		
(In thousands)	2025	2024	2025
Issued and outstanding, beginning of period	53,742	52,625	52,625
Weighted average number of shares issued (repurchased), net	9	8	8
Weighted average number of shares outstanding - basic	53,751	52,633	52,633
Weighted average effect of potential common shares, if dilutive	1,410	795	1,410
Weighted average number of shares outstanding - diluted	55,161	53,428	54,043

**Revenue from Contracts
with Customers (Tables)**

**Revenue from Contract with
Customer [Abstract]**

**Disaggregation of Revenue by
Segment**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025**

The following tables summarize the Company's Revenues by reportable segment and revenue stream type for the three and six months ended J

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2025			
	Technology Sales	Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services	Technology Rentals	Finance Income
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Content Solutions Segment:				
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 31,650	\$ —	\$ —
Other Content Solutions	—	1,907	408	—
	—	33,557	408	—
Technology Products and Services Segment:				
System Sales	18,000	—	—	—
System Rentals	—	—	18,708	—
Maintenance	—	16,059	—	—
Finance Income	—	—	—	2
	18,000	16,059	18,708	2
Sub-total for reportable segments	18,000	49,616	19,116	2
All Other	842	1,238	—	—
Total	\$ 18,842	\$ 50,854	\$ 19,116	\$ 2

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2025			
	Technology Sales	Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services	Technology Rentals	Finance Income
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Content Solutions Segment				
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 63,807	\$ —	\$ —
Other Content Solutions	—	3,824	583	—
	—	67,631	583	—
Technology Products and Services Segment				
System Sales	30,720	—	—	—
System Rentals	—	—	37,844	—
Maintenance	—	31,717	—	—
Finance Income	—	—	—	5
	30,720	31,717	37,844	5
Sub-total for reportable segments	30,720	99,348	38,427	5
All Other	1,646	2,259	—	—
Total	\$ 32,366	\$ 101,607	\$ 38,427	\$ 5

Three Months Ended June 30, 2024

	Image Enhancement and Maintenance			
	Technology Sales	Services	Technology Rentals	Finance Income
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Content Solutions Segment				
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 21,304	\$ —	\$ —
Other Content Solutions	—	13,644	128	—
	—	34,948	128	—
Technology Products and Services Segment				
System Sales	19,443	—	—	—
System Rentals	—	—	13,915	—
Maintenance	—	15,231	—	—
Finance Income	—	—	—	2
	19,443	15,231	13,915	2
Sub-total for reportable segments	19,443	50,179	14,043	2
All Other	977	2,010	—	—
Total	\$ 20,420	\$ 52,189	\$ 14,043	\$ 2

Six Months Ended June 30, 2024

	Image Enhancement and Maintenance			
	Technology Sales	Services	Technology Rentals	Finance Income
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>				
Content Solutions Segment				
Film Remastering and Distribution	\$ —	\$ 51,025	\$ —	\$ —
Other Content Solutions	—	17,936	128	—
	—	68,961	128	—
Technology Products and Services Segment				
System Sales	26,561	—	—	—
System Rentals	—	—	32,516	—
Maintenance	—	30,392	—	—
Finance Income	—	—	—	4
	26,561	30,392	32,516	4
Sub-total for reportable segments	26,561	99,353	32,644	4
All Other	1,763	3,184	—	—
Total	\$ 28,324	\$ 102,537	\$ 32,644	\$ 4

Segment Reporting (Tables)

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025

[Segment Reporting](#) [\[Abstract\]](#)

[Segment Reporting](#) [Information by Reportable](#) [Segment](#)

The following table presents the Company's revenue and gross margin by reportable segment for the three months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024.

	Revenue ⁽¹⁾		Gross Profit
	2025	2024	
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Content Solutions	\$ 33,965	\$ 35,076	\$ 22,438
Technology Products and Services	55,639	50,898	30,178
Sub-total for reportable segments	89,604	85,974	52,600
All Other	2,080	2,987	992
Total	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 53,600

(1) The Company's largest customer represents 12% of total Revenues for the three months ended June 30, 2025 (2024 — 14%) and one single customer accounted for more than 10% of total Revenues for the three months ended June 30, 2024. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's total Accounts Receivable balance as of June 30, 2025. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's total Accounts Receivable balance as of December 31, 2024.

The following table presents the Company's revenue and gross margin by reportable segment for the six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024.

	Revenue ⁽¹⁾		Gross Profit
	2025	2024	
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Content Solutions	\$ 68,214	\$ 69,089	\$ 45,988
Technology Products and Services	106,232	94,048	59,268
Sub-total for reportable segments	174,446	163,137	105,240
All Other	3,905	4,947	1,528
Total	\$ 178,351	\$ 168,084	\$ 106,770

(1) The Company's largest customer represented 10% of total Revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2025 (2024 — 13%). One single customer comprised of more than 10% of total Revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2024. No single customer comprised of more than 10% of the Company's total Accounts Receivable as of December 31, 2024.

[Schedule of Selling Expenses](#)

The following table summarizes the Company's selling expenses, including sales commissions and marketing and other, which are recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		
	2025		
	Sales Commissions	Marketing and Other	Sales Commissions
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Technology sales ⁽¹⁾	\$ 218	\$ 72	\$ 348
Image enhancement and maintenance services ⁽²⁾	—	3,415	—
Technology rentals ⁽³⁾	191	669	148
Total	\$ 409	\$ 4,156	\$ 488

(1) Sales commissions paid prior to the recognition of the related revenue are deferred and recognized upon the client acceptance of the IMAX System. Direct advertising and marketing costs are expensed as incurred.

(2) Film exploitation costs, including advertising and marketing costs, are expensed as incurred.

(3) Sales commissions related to joint revenue sharing arrangements accounted for as operating leases are recognized in the month they are earned by the salesperson, which is the month the IMAX System is installed, and are subject to subsequent performance-based adjustments. Direct advertising and marketing costs for each IMAX System are expensed as incurred.

Six Months Ended June 30,

	2025		
	Sales	Marketing	Sales
	Commissions	and Other	Commissions
(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)			
Technology sales ⁽¹⁾	\$ 398	\$ 127	\$ 42
Image enhancement and maintenance services ⁽²⁾	—	5,850	—
Technology rentals ⁽³⁾	257	1,000	25
Total	\$ 655	\$ 6,977	\$ 67

(1) Sales commissions paid prior to the recognition of the related revenue are deferred and recognized upon the client acceptance of the IMAX System. Direct advertising and marketing costs are expensed as incurred.

(2) Film exploitation costs, including advertising and marketing costs, are expensed as incurred.

(3) Sales commissions related to joint revenue sharing arrangements accounted for as operating leases are recognized in the month they are earned by the salesperson, which is typically when the IMAX System is installed, and are subject to subsequent performance-based adjustments. Direct advertising and marketing costs for each IMAX System are expensed as incurred.

The following table presents the Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues for the Content Solutions segment that is made available to the CODM for annual and quarterly financial reporting requirements in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

Content Solutions Segment:	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
	(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)		
Revenue	\$ 33,965	\$ 35,076	\$ 68,214
Film asset amortization	5,190	8,797	9,529
Marketing and other selling expenses	3,415	4,101	5,850
Co-produced film participation expenses	82	2,873	179
Other segment expenses ⁽¹⁾	2,847	3,167	6,671
Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues	11,534	18,938	22,229
Gross Margin	\$ 22,431	\$ 16,138	\$ 45,985

(1) Included within the Other segment expenses are costs related to film distribution, post production costs, production costs, and network connectivity fees.

The following table presents the Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues for the Technology Products and Services reportable segment that is made available to the CODM as part of the Company's annual and quarterly financial reporting requirements in accordance with U.S. GAAP:

Technology Products and Services Segment:	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
	(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)		
Revenue	\$ 55,639	\$ 50,898	\$ 106,232
Depreciation of equipment supporting JRSAs	5,716	5,800	11,378
Marketing and other selling expenses	409	489	655
Write-down of equipment supporting JRSAs	311	2,080	399
Write-down of inventory	91	151	194
Other segment expenses ⁽¹⁾	18,934	16,595	34,342
Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues	25,461	25,115	46,968
Gross Margin	\$ 30,178	\$ 25,783	\$ 59,264

(1) Included within the Other segment expenses are costs related to the manufacturing and build of IMAX Systems recognized in the period, maintenance and warranty costs, and a recovery of \$0.5 million for insurance proceeds received during the period, associated with inventory costs that were previously written off. The total proceeds received during the period resulted in an incremental gain of \$0.2 million was recognized in selling, general and administrative expenses.

[Summary of Revenues by Geographic Area](#)

The following table summarizes the Company's revenues by geographic area for the three and six months ended June 30, 2025 and 2024:

	Three Months Ended		Six M
	June 30,		J
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
United States	\$ 42,391	\$ 38,296	\$ 64,96
Greater China	17,677	22,750	57,80
Western Europe	14,112	10,508	21,66
Asia (excluding Greater China)	9,312	9,587	18,60
Latin America	2,150	2,258	4,10
Canada	2,494	3,159	3,89
Rest of the World	3,548	2,403	7,31
Total	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 178,35

**Financial Instruments
(Tables)**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025**

[Investments, All Other
Investments \[Abstract\]
Schedule of Carrying Value
and Fair Value of Financial
Instruments](#)

The carrying values of the Company's Cash and Cash Equivalents, Accounts Receivable, Variable Consideration, Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities at the end of the reporting period are one year approximate their fair values due to the short-term maturity of these instruments. Including these instruments, the Company's financial instruments are summarized as follows:

	As of June 30, 2025		As of Dec 31, 2024
	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Amount
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Level 2			
Net financed sales receivables ⁽¹⁾	\$ 92,481	\$ 83,990	\$ 90,540
Net investment in sales-type leases ⁽¹⁾	28,641	26,816	29,335
Convertible Notes ⁽²⁾	(230,000)	(264,778)	(230,000)

(1) Fair value is determined using quoted prices in active markets.

(2) Fair value is determined using quoted market prices that are observable in the market or that could be derived from observable market data.

[Schedule of Notional Amounts](#)

The following tabular disclosures reflect the impact that derivative instruments and hedging activities have on the Company's Condensed Balance Sheet and Condensed Statement of Operations:

Notional value of derivatives in foreign exchange contracts:

	June 30, 2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>	
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:	
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	\$ 51,320

[Schedule of Fair Value of
Foreign Exchange Contracts](#)

Fair value of derivatives in foreign exchange contracts:

	Balance Sheet Location	June 30, 2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>		
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:		
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	Other assets	\$ 1,430
	Accrued and other liabilities	(270)
		\$ 1,160

[Schedule of Derivatives in
Foreign Currency Hedging
Relationships](#)

Derivatives in foreign currency hedging relationships are as follows:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended
	June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	Derivative Gain (Loss) Recognized in OCI (Effective Portion)		
	\$ 2,520	\$ (365)	\$ 1,805

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended
	June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2025
<i>(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)</i>			
Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards	Location of Derivative Loss Reclassified from AOCI (Effective Portion)		
	\$ (292)	\$ (67)	\$ (1,627)

**Basis of Presentation -
Additional Information
(Details)**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025
entity**

Organization, Consolidation and Presentation of Financial Statements [Abstract]

<u>Number of variable interest entities</u>	10
<u>Number of variable interest entities, primary beneficiary</u>	5
<u>Number of variable interest entities, not primary beneficiary</u>	5

Basis of Presentation - VIEs

Total Assets and Liabilities

(Details) - USD (\$)

\$ in Thousands

Jun. 30, 2025 Dec. 31, 2024

Variable Interest Entity [Line Items]

Total assets \$ 868,582 \$ 830,398

Total liabilities 463,509 452,183

Variable Interest Entity, Primary Beneficiary

Variable Interest Entity [Line Items]

Total assets 1,787 1,459

Total liabilities \$ 362 \$ 246

**Receivables - Summary of
Allowance For Credit Losses
Related to Accounts
Receivable (Details) - USD
(\$)
\$ in Thousands**

3 Months Ended

6 Months Ended

**Jun. 30,
2025**

**Jun. 30,
2024**

**Jun. 30,
2025**

**Jun. 30,
2024**

Accounts Receivable, Allowance for Credit Loss [Roll Forward]

<u>Beginning balance</u>	\$ 13,174	\$ 15,956	\$ 13,278	\$ 15,977
<u>Current period provision (reversal), net</u>	172	78	335	71
<u>Write-offs, net of recoveries</u>	(88)	(181)	(276)	(181)
<u>Foreign exchange</u>	16	(27)	(63)	(41)
<u>Ending balance</u>	13,274	15,826	13,274	15,826

Theater Operators

Accounts Receivable, Allowance for Credit Loss [Roll Forward]

<u>Beginning balance</u>	11,483	14,247	11,678	14,355
<u>Current period provision (reversal), net</u>	83	53	(33)	(41)
<u>Write-offs, net of recoveries</u>	(14)	(178)	(14)	(178)
<u>Foreign exchange</u>	16	(27)	(63)	(41)
<u>Ending balance</u>	11,568	14,095	11,568	14,095

Studios

Accounts Receivable, Allowance for Credit Loss [Roll Forward]

<u>Beginning balance</u>	1,236	630	1,017	616
<u>Current period provision (reversal), net</u>	115	24	522	38
<u>Write-offs, net of recoveries</u>	(74)	(3)	(262)	(3)
<u>Foreign exchange</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>Ending balance</u>	1,277	651	1,277	651

Other

Accounts Receivable, Allowance for Credit Loss [Roll Forward]

<u>Beginning balance</u>	455	1,079	583	1,006
<u>Current period provision (reversal), net</u>	(26)	1	(154)	74
<u>Write-offs, net of recoveries</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>Foreign exchange</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>Ending balance</u>	\$ 429	\$ 1,080	\$ 429	\$ 1,080

Receivables - Additional Information (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Millions	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024
<u>Current Expected Credit Losses [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Finance income related to net investment in leases with billed amounts past due</u>	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
<u>Finance income related to the financed sales receivables in nonaccrual status (less than)</u>	(0.1)	0.3	(0.1)	0.7
<u>Net investment in leases</u>				
<u>Current Expected Credit Losses [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Increase (decrease) in allowance for current expected credit losses Financed sales receivables</u>	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.2)	(0.1)
<u>Current Expected Credit Losses [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Increase (decrease) in allowance for current expected credit losses Theatre and Foreign Movie Studio</u>	(0.1)	0.1	(0.3)	0.1
<u>Current Expected Credit Losses [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Increase (decrease) in allowance for current expected credit losses, accounts receivable Theater Operators</u>	0.1	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.2)
<u>Current Expected Credit Losses [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Increase (decrease) in allowance for current expected credit losses, variable consideration receivables</u>	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1

**Receivables - Schedule of
Financing Receivables
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

	Jun. 30, 2025	Mar. 31, 2025	Dec. 31, 2024	Jun. 30, 2024	Mar. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
<u>Net investment in leases:</u>						
<u>Gross minimum payments due under sales-type leases</u>	\$ 30,203		\$ 30,890			
<u>Unearned finance income</u>	(1,108)		(887)			
<u>Present value of minimum payments due under sales-type leases</u>	29,095		30,003			
<u>Allowance for credit losses</u>	(454)	\$ (667)	(664)	\$ (450)	\$ (451)	\$ (453)
<u>Net investment in leases</u>	28,641		29,339			
<u>Financed sales receivables:</u>						
<u>Gross minimum payments due under financed sales</u>	128,917		127,906			
<u>Unearned finance income</u>	(26,617)		(27,199)			
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	102,300		100,707			
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(9,819)	\$ (9,957)	(10,161)	\$ (9,625)	\$ (9,616)	\$ (9,617)
<u>Net financed sales receivables</u>	92,481		90,546			
<u>Total financing receivables, net</u>	121,122		119,885			
<u>Net financed sales receivables due within one year</u>	32,336		30,136			
<u>Net financed sales receivables due after one year</u>	\$ 60,145		\$ 60,410			

Receivables - Schedule of Weighted-Average Remaining Lease Term and Weighted-Average Interest Rate (Details)	6 Months Ended Jun. 30, 2025	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
--	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years):

<u>Sales-type lease arrangements</u>	8 years 7 months 6 days	8 years 6 months
--------------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------

Weighted-average interest rate

<u>Sales-type lease arrangements</u>	7.15%	7.24%
<u>Financed sales receivables</u>	8.94%	8.95%

**Receivables - Schedule of Net
Investment in Leases by
Credit Quality Indicator
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Jun. 30, 2025 Dec. 31, 2024

Net investment in leases:

<u>Year One</u>	\$ 1,550	\$ 3,469
<u>Year Two</u>	3,476	3,190
<u>Year Three</u>	3,026	3,483
<u>Year Four</u>	3,076	9,425
<u>Year Five</u>	8,856	3,440
<u>Prior</u>	9,111	6,996
<u>Present value of minimum payments due under sales-type leases</u>	29,095	30,003

In good standing

Net investment in leases:

<u>Year One</u>	543	3,469
<u>Year Two</u>	3,476	3,190
<u>Year Three</u>	3,026	3,057
<u>Year Four</u>	3,076	6,625
<u>Year Five</u>	8,856	1,963
<u>Prior</u>	8,710	1,931
<u>Present value of minimum payments due under sales-type leases</u>	27,687	20,235

Credit Watch

Net investment in leases:

<u>Year One</u>	0	0
<u>Year Two</u>	0	0
<u>Year Three</u>	0	0
<u>Year Four</u>	0	0
<u>Year Five</u>	0	0
<u>Prior</u>	0	0
<u>Present value of minimum payments due under sales-type leases</u>	0	0

Pre-approved transactions

Net investment in leases:

<u>Year One</u>	1,007	0
<u>Year Two</u>	0	0
<u>Year Three</u>	0	0
<u>Year Four</u>	0	2,800
<u>Year Five</u>	0	1,477
<u>Prior</u>	0	4,664
<u>Present value of minimum payments due under sales-type leases</u>	1,007	8,941

Transactions suspended

Net investment in leases:

<u>Year One</u>	0	0
<u>Year Two</u>	0	0

<u>Year Three</u>	0	426
<u>Year Four</u>	0	0
<u>Year Five</u>	0	0
<u>Prior</u>	401	401
<u>Present value of minimum payments due under sales-type leases</u>	\$ 401	\$ 827

**Receivables - Schedule of
 Financed Sale Receivables
 by Credit Quality Indicator Jun. 30, 2025 Dec. 31, 2024
 (Details) - USD (\$)
 \$ in Thousands**

By Origination Year

<u>Year One</u>	\$ 6,585	\$ 6,628
<u>Year Two</u>	6,498	8,028
<u>Year Three</u>	7,811	6,278
<u>Year Four</u>	5,747	9,734
<u>Year Five</u>	9,059	7,016
<u>Prior</u>	66,600	63,023
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	102,300	100,707

In good standing

By Origination Year

<u>Year One</u>	5,966	6,217
<u>Year Two</u>	5,834	7,249
<u>Year Three</u>	6,757	5,980
<u>Year Four</u>	5,226	6,152
<u>Year Five</u>	5,245	4,974
<u>Prior</u>	42,626	41,570
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	71,654	72,142

Credit Watch

By Origination Year

<u>Year One</u>	0	0
<u>Year Two</u>	0	0
<u>Year Three</u>	0	0
<u>Year Four</u>	0	0
<u>Year Five</u>	0	0
<u>Prior</u>	533	567
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	533	567

Pre-approved transactions

By Origination Year

<u>Year One</u>	619	411
<u>Year Two</u>	664	779
<u>Year Three</u>	1,054	298
<u>Year Four</u>	223	3,468
<u>Year Five</u>	3,700	1,899
<u>Prior</u>	9,879	8,132
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	16,139	14,987

Transactions suspended

By Origination Year

<u>Year One</u>	0	0
<u>Year Two</u>	0	0

<u>Year Three</u>	0	0
<u>Year Four</u>	298	114
<u>Year Five</u>	114	143
<u>Prior</u>	13,562	12,754
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	\$ 13,974	\$ 13,011

**Receivables - Schedule of
Aging Analysis for Net
Investment in Leases and
Financed Sale Receivables
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

	Jun. 30, 2025	Mar. 31, 2025	Dec. 31, 2024	Jun. 30, 2024	Mar. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
<u>Net investment in leases:</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	\$ 29,095		\$ 30,003			
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(454)	\$ (667)	(664)	\$ (450)	\$ (451)	\$ (453)
<u>Net investment in leases</u>	28,641		29,339			
<u>Financed sales receivables</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	102,300		100,707			
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(9,819)	\$ (9,957)	(10,161)	\$ (9,625)	\$ (9,616)	\$ (9,617)
<u>Net financed sales receivables</u>	92,481		90,546			
<u>Total</u>						
<u>Total financing receivables, net</u>	121,122		119,885			
<u>Total</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	131,395		130,710			
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(10,273)		(10,825)			
<u>Total financing receivables, net</u>	121,122		119,885			
<u>Total Billed</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	17,932		18,001			
<u>Total Unbilled</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	113,463		112,709			
<u>Net investment in leases</u>						
<u>Net investment in leases:</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	29,095		30,003			
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(454)		(664)			
<u>Net investment in leases</u>	28,641		29,339			
<u>Net investment in leases Billed</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	3,134		3,625			
<u>Net investment in leases Unbilled</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	25,961		26,378			
<u>Financed sales receivables</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	102,300		100,707			
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(9,819)		(10,161)			
<u>Net financed sales receivables</u>	92,481		90,546			
<u>Financed sales receivables Billed</u>						

Financed sales receivables

Recorded Receivable 14,798 14,376

Financed sales receivables | Unbilled

Financed sales receivables

Recorded Receivable 87,502 86,331

Accrued and Current | Total

Total

Recorded Receivable 1,549 1,117

Accrued and Current | Net investment in leases

Net investment in leases:

Recorded Receivable 213 222

Accrued and Current | Financed sales receivables

Financed sales receivables

Recorded Receivable 1,336 895

30-89 Days | Total

Total

Recorded Receivable 2,565 1,237

30-89 Days | Net investment in leases

Net investment in leases:

Recorded Receivable 380 218

30-89 Days | Financed sales receivables

Financed sales receivables

Recorded Receivable 2,185 1,019

90+ Days | Total

Total

Recorded Receivable 13,818 15,647

90+ Days | Net investment in leases

Net investment in leases:

Recorded Receivable 2,541 3,185

90+ Days | Financed sales receivables

Financed sales receivables

Recorded Receivable \$ 11,277 \$ 12,462

**Receivables - Schedule of Net
Investment in Leases and
Financed Sale Receivables
with Billed Amounts Past
Due Continues to Accrue
Finance Income (Details) -
USD (\$)**

\$ in Thousands

	Jun. 30, 2025	Mar. 31, 2025	Dec. 31, 2024	Jun. 30, 2024	Mar. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
<u>Net investment in leases:</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	\$ 29,095		\$ 30,003			
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(454)	\$ (667)	(664)	\$ (450)	\$ (451)	\$ (453)
<u>Net investment in leases</u>	28,641		29,339			
<u>Financed sales receivables</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	102,300		100,707			
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(9,819)	\$ (9,957)	(10,161)	\$ (9,625)	\$ (9,616)	\$ (9,617)
<u>Net financed sales receivables</u>	92,481		90,546			
<u>Total</u>						
<u>Total financing receivables, net</u>	121,122		119,885			
<u>Total</u>						
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(965)		(1,092)			
<u>Total financing receivables, net</u>	71,894		76,397			
<u>Total Billed</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	14,904		15,105			
<u>Total Unbilled</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	57,955		62,384			
<u>Net investment in leases</u>						
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(6)		(6)			
<u>Net investment in leases</u>	21,792		23,795			
<u>Net investment in leases Billed</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	3,096		3,625			
<u>Net investment in leases Unbilled</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	18,702		20,176			
<u>Financed sales receivables</u>						
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(959)		(1,086)			
<u>Net financed sales receivables</u>	50,102		52,602			
<u>Financed sales receivables Billed</u>						
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>						

<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	11,808	11,480
<u>Financed sales receivables Unbilled</u>		
<u>Financed sales receivables</u>		
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	39,253	42,208
<u>Accrued and Current Total</u>		
<u>Total</u>		
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	1,233	949
<u>Accrued and Current Net investment in leases</u>		
<u>Net investment in leases:</u>		
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	200	222
<u>Accrued and Current Financed sales receivables</u>		
<u>Financed sales receivables</u>		
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	1,033	727
<u>30-89 Days Total</u>		
<u>Total</u>		
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	2,017	828
<u>30-89 Days Net investment in leases</u>		
<u>Net investment in leases:</u>		
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	355	218
<u>30-89 Days Financed sales receivables</u>		
<u>Financed sales receivables</u>		
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	1,662	610
<u>90+ Days Total</u>		
<u>Total</u>		
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	11,654	13,328
<u>90+ Days Net investment in leases</u>		
<u>Net investment in leases:</u>		
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	2,541	3,185
<u>90+ Days Financed sales receivables</u>		
<u>Financed sales receivables</u>		
<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	\$ 9,113	\$ 10,143

**Receivables - Schedule of Net
Investment in Leases and
Financed Sale Receivables
on Nonaccrual Status** **Jun. 30, 2025** **Dec. 31, 2024**
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands

Net investment in leases

<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	\$ 401	\$ 827
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(401)	(614)
<u>Net</u>	0	213

Net financed sales receivables

<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	30,646	28,565
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(9,242)	(8,317)
<u>Net</u>	21,404	20,248

Total

<u>Recorded Receivable</u>	31,047	29,392
<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	(9,643)	(8,931)
<u>Net</u>	\$ 21,404	\$ 20,461

**Receivables - Summary of
Allowance for Credit Losses
Related to Net Investment in
Leases and Financed Sale
Receivables (Details) - USD
(\$)**

3 Months Ended

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024 Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024

\$ in Thousands

Net Investment in Leases

<u>Beginning balance</u>	\$ 667	\$ 451	\$ 664	\$ 453
<u>Current period (reversal) provision, net</u>	(213)	(1)	(210)	3
<u>Foreign exchange</u>	0	0	0	(6)
<u>Ending balance</u>	454	450	454	450

Net Financed Sales Receivables

<u>Beginning balance</u>	9,957	9,616	10,161	9,617
<u>Current period (reversal) provision, net</u>	(147)	17	(346)	13
<u>Foreign exchange</u>	9	(8)	4	(5)
<u>Ending balance</u>	\$ 9,819	\$ 9,625	\$ 9,819	\$ 9,625

**Receivables - Summary of
Allowance For Credit Losses
Related to Variable
Consideration Receivables
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

3 Months Ended

6 Months Ended

**Jun. 30,
2025**

**Jun. 30,
2024**

**Jun. 30,
2025**

**Jun. 30,
2024**

Financing Receivable, Allowance for Credit Loss [Roll Forward]

<u>Beginning balance</u>	\$ 9,957	\$ 9,616	\$ 10,161	\$ 9,617
<u>Current period provision, net</u>	(147)	17	(346)	13
<u>Foreign exchange</u>	9	(8)	4	(5)
<u>Ending balance</u>	9,819	9,625	9,819	9,625

Theater Operators

Financing Receivable, Allowance for Credit Loss [Roll Forward]

<u>Beginning balance</u>	107	636	116	633
<u>Current period provision, net</u>	13	41	4	44
<u>Foreign exchange</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>Ending balance</u>	\$ 120	\$ 677	\$ 120	\$ 677

**Lease Arrangements -
Lessor, Additional
Information (Details)**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025**

Minimum

Lessor, Lease, Description [Line Items]

Sales-type lease, lease term 10 years

Non-cancellable term of joint revenue sharing arrangements 10 years

Maximum

Lessor, Lease, Description [Line Items]

Sales-type lease, lease term 20 years

**Lease Arrangements -
Schedule of Maturities of Jun. 30, 2025
Lease Receivables (Details) USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Sales-Type Leases

<u>2025 (six months remaining)</u>	\$ 1,619
<u>2026</u>	3,258
<u>2027</u>	3,163
<u>2028</u>	3,017
<u>2029</u>	3,017
<u>Thereafter</u>	16,129
<u>Total</u>	\$ 30,203

**Inventories - Schedule of
Inventories (Details) - USD** **Jun. 30, 2025 Dec. 31, 2024**
(**\$**)
\$ in Thousands

Inventory Disclosure [Abstract]

<u>Raw materials</u>	\$ 31,181	\$ 29,162
<u>Work-in-process</u>	1,871	1,611
<u>Finished goods</u>	3,647	2,067
<u>Total</u>	\$ 36,699	\$ 32,840

Inventories - Additional Information (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended		Dec. 31, 2024
	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	
	Inventory [Line Items]				
Finished goods inventory with title passed to customer	\$ 2,300		\$ 2,300		\$ 1,800
Inventory write-downs			194	\$ 166	
Technology sales					
Inventory [Line Items]					
Inventory write-downs	\$ 100	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ 200	

**Borrowings - Revolving
Credit Facility Borrowings,
Net (Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Jun. 30, 2025 Dec. 31, 2024

Revolving Credit Facility

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

Unamortized debt issuance costs \$ (453) \$ (644)

Revolving Credit Facility Borrowings, net 47,547 36,356

Wells Fargo Credit Facility

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

Wells Fargo Credit Facility borrowings \$ 48,000 \$ 37,000

Borrowings - Additional Information (Details) ¥ in Millions	3 Months Ended			6 Months Ended			Jun. 30, 2025 CNY (¥)	Dec. 31, 2024 USD (\$)	Dec. 31, 2024 CNY (¥)	Jun. 30, 2022 USD (\$)	Jun. 30, 2022 CNY (¥)	Mar. 19, 2021 USD (\$)
	Jul. 14, 2025 USD (\$)	Jun. 30, 2025 USD (\$)	Mar. 25, 2022 USD (\$)	Jun. 30, 2025 USD (\$)	Jun. 30, 2024 USD (\$)	Jun. 30, 2024 USD (\$)						
Debt Instrument [Line Items]												
Current borrowing capacity			\$ 300,000,000									
Revolving credit facility borrowings					\$ 29,000,000	\$ 51,000,000						
Letters of guarantee outstanding								¥ 0.2	\$ 100,000			
Subsequent Event												
Debt Instrument [Line Items]												
Current borrowing capacity	\$ 375,000,000											
Borrowing capacity under uncommitted accordion feature	515,000,000											
Debt instrument, maturity date automatically to be modified if exceeds	100,000,000											
Bank of China Facility												
Debt Instrument [Line Items]												
Borrowings outstanding	\$ 0		\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	0						
Effective interest rate			0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%						
Remaining borrowing capacity	26,500,000		\$ 26,500,000	\$ 26,500,000	\$ 26,500,000	190.0						
Amounts drawn under credit facility			\$ 0	\$ 0								
HSBC China Facility												
Debt Instrument [Line Items]												
Borrowings outstanding ¥						0.0		¥ 0.0				
Effective interest rate			0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%						
Remaining borrowing capacity						200.0	27,900,000					
Unsecured revolving facility								\$ 27,900,000	¥ 200.0			
Convertible Notes												
Debt Instrument [Line Items]												
Borrowings outstanding	230,000,000		\$ 230,000,000	\$ 230,000,000	\$ 230,000,000	230,000,000						\$ 230,000,000
Debt instrument, principal amount												
Debt instrument, annual interest rate												0.50%
Federal Economic Development Loan												
Debt Instrument [Line Items]												
Carrying value of debt	1,586,000		1,586,000	1,586,000	1,586,000	1,765,000						
Foreign Exchange Facility												
Debt Instrument [Line Items]												
Unrealized gain (loss) on outstanding foreign currency forward contracts	1,400,000		1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	(2,000,000.0)						
Notional value of outstanding foreign currency forward contracts	\$ 51,300,000		51,300,000	51,300,000	51,300,000	48,400,000						
Wells Fargo Credit Facility												
Debt Instrument [Line Items]												
Debt instrument net leverage ratio	0.00											
Borrowings outstanding	\$ 48,000,000		\$ 48,000,000	\$ 48,000,000	\$ 48,000,000	37,000,000						
Interest rate margin percentage					1.75%							
Effective interest rate			6.17%	6.17%	6.17%							

Letters of credit or advance payment guarantees	0	\$ 0	\$ 0	0
Remaining borrowing capacity Wells Fargo Credit Facility Subsequent Event	252,000,000.0	252,000,000.0	252,000,000.0	263,000,000.0
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Revolving credit facility borrowings	52,000,000			
Wells Fargo Credit Facility Subsequent Event Forecast				
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Fees incurred from borrowings	\$ 2,200,000			
Letter of Credit Bank of China Facility				
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Remaining borrowing capacity NBC Facility	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	¥ 9.8
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Remaining borrowing capacity Minimum	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Borrowing capacity under uncommitted accordion feature Minimum Wells Fargo Credit Facility Eurocurrency Or Rate Subsequent Event		140,000,000		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Interest rate margin percentage Minimum Wells Fargo Credit Facility U.S. Base Rate or Canadian Prime Rate Subsequent Event	1.00%			
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Interest rate margin percentage Maximum	0.25%			
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Borrowing capacity under uncommitted accordion feature Maximum Wells Fargo Credit Facility		\$ 440,000,000		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Debt instrument net leverage ratio Maximum Wells Fargo Credit Facility Subsequent Event		3.25		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Debt instrument net leverage ratio Maximum Wells Fargo Credit Facility Eurocurrency Or Rate Subsequent Event	3.25			
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Interest rate margin percentage Maximum Wells Fargo Credit Facility U.S. Base Rate or Canadian Prime Rate Subsequent Event	1.75%			
Debt Instrument [Line Items]				
Interest rate margin percentage	1.00%			

**Borrowings - Summary of
Convertible Notes, Net
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Jun. 30, 2025 Dec. 31, 2024

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

<u>Convertible Notes, net</u>	\$ 230,474	\$ 229,901
<u>Convertible Notes and Other Borrowings, net</u>	230,474	229,901

Convertible Notes

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

<u>Convertible Notes</u>	230,000	230,000
<u>Unamortized discounts and debt issuance costs</u>	(1,112)	(1,864)
<u>Convertible Notes, net</u>	228,888	228,136

Federal Economic Development Loan

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

<u>Federal Economic Development Loan</u>	1,761	2,056
<u>Unaccreted interest benefit</u>	(175)	(291)
<u>Federal Economic Development Loan, net</u>	\$ 1,586	\$ 1,765

Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees (Details) - USD (\$)	Mar. 27, 2008	1 Months	6 Months Ended		
		Ended Dec. 31, 2011	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Dec. 31, 2024
Commitments and Contingencies Disclosure					
[Abstract]					
Arbitration final award	\$ 11,300,000				
Arbitration final award, daily interest	\$ 2,512				
Arbitration final award, costs of application		\$ 30,000			
Product warranties (less than)			\$ 0		\$ 100,000
Accrued directors' and officers' liability insurance			0		\$ 0
Payments under indemnification			\$ 0	\$ 0	

**Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Operations -
Supplemental Information -
Summary of Selling
Expenses (Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

3 Months Ended

6 Months Ended

**Jun. 30,
2025**

**Jun. 30,
2024**

**Jun. 30,
2025**

**Jun. 30,
2024**

**Disaggregation of Selling, General and Administrative
Expense [Line Items]**

<u>Sales Commissions</u>	\$ 409	\$ 489	\$ 655	\$ 676
<u>Marketing and Other</u>	4,156	4,841	6,977	8,022
<u>Technology sales</u>				

**Disaggregation of Selling, General and Administrative
Expense [Line Items]**

<u>Sales Commissions</u>	218	348	398	426
<u>Marketing and Other</u>	72	180	127	346
<u>Image enhancement and maintenance services</u>				

**Disaggregation of Selling, General and Administrative
Expense [Line Items]**

<u>Sales Commissions</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>Marketing and Other</u>	3,415		5,850	6,676
<u>Technology rentals</u>				

**Disaggregation of Selling, General and Administrative
Expense [Line Items]**

<u>Sales Commissions</u>	191	141	257	250
<u>Marketing and Other</u>	\$ 669	\$ 560	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations - Supplemental Information - Additional Information (Details) \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended		Dec. 31, 2024 USD (\$)
	Jun. 30, 2025 USD (\$) arrangement	Jun. 30, 2024 USD (\$)	Jun. 30, 2025 USD (\$) arrangement	Jun. 30, 2024 USD (\$)	
Variable Interest Entity [Line Items]					
<u>Foreign currency net gains (losses)</u>	\$ 200	\$ (200)	\$ (200)	\$ (500)	
<u>Government assistance, benefits and reduction to expenses</u>	3,800		3,800		
<u>Revenue</u>	91,684	88,961	178,351	168,084	
<u>Revenue attributable to transactions arising between the company and its customers under IMAX film remastering and distribution arrangements</u>	\$ 28,700	21,300	\$ 60,400	51,000	
<u>Number of significant co-produced film arrangement arrangement</u>	1		1		
<u>Total assets</u>	\$ 868,582		\$ 868,582		\$ 830,398
<u>Total liabilities</u>	\$ 463,509		\$ 463,509		452,183
<u>Number of other co-produced film arrangements arrangement</u>	4		4		
<u>Co-produced film participation expenses</u>	\$ 100	2,900	\$ 200	3,000	
<u>Selling, general and administrative expenses</u>					
Variable Interest Entity [Line Items]					
<u>Government assistance, benefits and reduction to expenses</u>	2,500		2,500		
<u>Costs and expenses applicable to revenues</u>					
Variable Interest Entity [Line Items]					
<u>Government assistance, benefits and reduction to expenses</u>	1,300		1,300		
<u>Variable Interest Entity, Primary Beneficiary</u>					
Variable Interest Entity [Line Items]					
<u>Total assets</u>	1,787		1,787		1,459
<u>Total liabilities</u>	362		362		\$ 246
Joint Revenue Sharing Arrangement					
Variable Interest Entity [Line Items]					
<u>Revenue</u>	\$ 18,700	\$ 13,300	\$ 37,900	\$ 32,500	

**Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Cash Flows -
Supplemental Information -
Summary of Changes in
Other Operating Assets and
Liabilities (Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024

(Increase) decrease in:

Financing receivables \$ (911) \$ 3,554

Prepaid expenses (49) (663)

Variable consideration receivables (683) (5,633)

Other assets 1,155 1,412

Increase (decrease) in:

Accounts payable 11,694 (6,233)

Accrued and other liabilities (15,506) (11,523)

Total \$ (4,300) \$ (19,086)

**Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Cash Flows -
Supplemental Information -
Summary of Depreciation
and Amortization (Details) -
USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024

Supplemental Cash Flow Elements [Abstract]

<u>Film assets</u>	\$ 9,529	
<u>Property, plant and equipment:</u>		
<u>Equipment supporting JRSAs</u>	11,378	
<u>Other property, plant and equipment</u>	4,426	\$ 4,296
<u>Other intangible assets</u>	4,205	3,289
<u>Other assets</u>	1,271	1,055
<u>Total</u>	\$ 30,809	\$ 34,002

**Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Cash Flows -
Supplemental Information -
Write-Downs (Details) - USD
($\$$)**

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024

$\$$ in Thousands

Supplemental Cash Flow Elements [Abstract]

<u>Other assets</u>	\$ 381	\$ 0
<u>Inventories</u>	194	166
<u>Property, plant and equipment:</u>		
<u>Equipment supporting JRSAs</u>	399	
<u>Other property, plant and equipment</u>	3	52
<u>Other intangible assets</u>	0	35
<u>Film assets</u>	70	9
<u>Total</u>	\$ 1,047	\$ 2,399

**Condensed Consolidated
Statements of Cash Flows -
Supplemental Information -
Significant Non-Cash
Investing Activities -
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024

Net decrease in accruals related to:

<u>Investment in equipment supporting JRSAs</u>	\$ (121)	\$ (209)
<u>Acquisition of other intangible assets</u>	(4)	2
<u>Purchases of property, plant and equipment</u>	0	(15)
<u>Net amount</u>	\$ (125)	\$ (222)

Income Taxes (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024
				Dec. 31, 2024
<u>Income Tax Disclosure [Abstract]</u>				
<u>Income tax expense (benefit)</u>	\$ 1,198	\$ (3,997)	\$ 8,483	\$ 1,162
<u>Effective income tax rate</u>	8.90%		29.40%	
<u>Net deferred income tax assets</u>	\$ 13,600		\$ 13,600	\$ 14,500
<u>Deferred tax liabilities</u>	\$ 12,521		\$ 12,521	\$ 12,521

Capital Stock and Reserves - Additional Information (Details) \$/ shares in Units, \$ / shares in Units, \$ in Thousands, ¥ in Millions, \$ in Millions	1 Months Ended		3 Months Ended				6 Months Ended				Jun. 12, 2025 shares	Dec. 31, 2024 shares	Jun. 07, 2024 shares	Jun. 30, 2020 USD (\$)	Jun. 12, 2017 USD (\$)
	Jun. 30, 2025 USD (\$) type shares	Jun. 30, 2025 USD (\$) type \$/ shares shares	Jun. 30, 2025 HKD (\$) \$/ shares shares	Mar. 31, 2025 shares	Jun. 30, 2024 USD (\$) \$/ shares shares	Jun. 30, 2024 HKD (\$) \$/ shares shares	Jun. 30, 2025 USD (\$) day type \$/ shares shares	Jun. 30, 2025 HKD (\$) day type \$/ shares shares	Jun. 30, 2024 USD (\$) \$/ shares shares	Jun. 30, 2024 HKD (\$) \$/ shares shares					
Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]															
Share-based compensation expense \$		\$ 7,400			\$ 6,900			\$ 12,600			\$ 11,500				
Share-based compensation expense \$		\$ 7,357			\$ 6,863			\$ 12,562			\$ 11,539				
Number of award grant types type	2	2					2				2				
Average closing price, number of days used in determining the grant date fair value day							5	5							
Common stock, shares issued (in shares)	53,782,520	53,782,520					53,782,520			53,782,520		52,946,200			
Share repurchase program, authorized amount \$	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000					\$ 500,000							\$	\$
Share repurchase program, extension period	12 months													400,000	200,000
Share repurchase program, increase in authorized, amount \$	\$ 100,000	100,000					100,000								
Remaining authorized amount for share repurchase program \$	250,700	\$ 250,700					\$ 250,700								
Shares repurchased (in shares)	0	0			7,646	7,646	0	0	1,166,370	1,166,370					
Average cost per share of stock repurchased (in dollars per share) \$ / shares					\$ 14.98				\$ 13.99						
Share repurchases during period \$					\$ 100				\$ 16,300						
Share purchases in the administration of employee-share plans (in shares)							0	0	0	0					
Treasury shares held in trust for future settlement of share based awards (in shares)			0				0	0							
Antidilutive securities excluded from the calculation of diluted weighted average shares outstanding (in shares)		929,825	929,825		3,118,725	3,118,725	968,984	968,984	3,716,606	3,716,606					
Statutory surplus reserve	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,800					\$ 5,800			¥ 37.7					
Statutory surplus reserve to its subsidiaries registered capital (as a percent)	50.00%	50.00%					50.00%			50.00%					
IMAX China															
Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]															
Shares repurchased (in shares)	1,495,900	1,495,900		119,000	119,000	1,495,900	1,495,900	119,000	119,000						
Average cost per share of stock repurchased (in dollars per share) (per share)	\$ 0.96	\$ 7.56		\$ 0.95	\$ 7.43	\$ 0.96	\$ 7.56	\$ 0.95	\$ 7.43						
Share repurchases during period	\$ 1,400	\$ 11.3		\$ 100	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,400	\$ 11.3	\$ 100	\$ 0.9						
Share repurchase program, maximum shares authorized to be purchases (as a percent)											10.00%		10.00%		
Share repurchase program, authorized shares (in shares)											33,919,122		34,000,845		
Restricted Share Units															
Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]															
Share-based compensation expense \$		\$ 4,519			\$ 4,133		\$ 7,386		\$ 6,875						
Antidilutive securities excluded from the calculation of diluted weighted average shares outstanding (in shares)		0	0		355,337	355,337	0	0	664,720	664,720					

Performance Shares

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]

Share-based compensation expense \$	\$ 1,969		\$ 1,966		\$ 3,901		\$ 3,818	
Share-based awards vesting period					3 years	3 years		
Awards vesting percentage					175.00%	175.00%		
Antidilutive securities excluded from the calculation of diluted weighted average shares outstanding (in shares)	86,784	86,784	42,848	42,848	125,943	125,943	331,346	331,346

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]

Awards vesting percentage					150.00%	150.00%		
Performance Shares Maximum								

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]

Awards vesting percentage					175.00%	175.00%		
Performance Shares Maximum EBITDA								

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]

Common stock, shares issued (in shares)	1,950,452	1,950,452			1,950,452		1,950,452	
Performance Shares Minimum								

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]

Awards vesting percentage					0.00%	0.00%		
Employee Stock Option								

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]

Antidilutive securities excluded from the calculation of diluted weighted average shares outstanding (in shares)	843,041	843,041	2,720,540	2,720,540	843,041	843,041	2,720,540	2,720,540
Non-Employees Restricted Share Units								

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]

Share-based compensation expense \$	\$ 1,700		\$ 1,700		\$ 1,700		\$ 1,700	
Value of shares granted in period that vested immediately \$					\$ 1,700			

Capital Stock and Reserves - Share-Based Compensation (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024
<u>Share-Based Payment Arrangement, Expensed and Capitalized, Amount [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Share-based compensation expense</u>	\$ 7,357	\$ 6,863	\$ 12,562	\$ 11,539
<u>Costs and expenses applicable to revenues</u>				
<u>Share-Based Payment Arrangement, Expensed and Capitalized, Amount [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Share-based compensation expense</u>	305	247	596	475
<u>Selling, general and administrative expenses</u>				
<u>Share-Based Payment Arrangement, Expensed and Capitalized, Amount [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Share-based compensation expense</u>	6,862	6,506	11,582	10,843
<u>Research and development</u>				
<u>Share-Based Payment Arrangement, Expensed and Capitalized, Amount [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Share-based compensation expense</u>	\$ 190	\$ 110	\$ 384	\$ 221

Capital Stock and Reserves - Share-Based Compensation Expense by Award Type (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Share-based compensation expense</u>	\$ 7,357	\$ 6,863	\$ 12,562	\$ 11,539
<u>Restricted Share Units</u>				
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Share-based compensation expense</u>	4,519	4,133	7,386	6,875
<u>Performance Stock Units</u>				
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Share-based compensation expense</u>	1,969	1,966	3,901	3,818
<u>IMAX China Long Term Incentive Plan Restricted Share Units</u>				
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Share-based compensation expense</u>	734	695	1,047	722
<u>IMAX China Long Term Incentive Plan Performance Stock Units</u>				
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Share-based compensation expense</u>	\$ 135	\$ 69	\$ 228	\$ 124

**Capital Stock and Reserves -
Stock Option Summary
(Details) - \$ / shares**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, Jun. 30,
2025 2024**

Number of Shares

<u>Stock options outstanding, beginning of period (in shares)</u>	2,469,238	3,329,422
<u>Exercised (in shares)</u>	(48,487)	0
<u>Expired (in shares)</u>	(470,582)	(607,114)
<u>Cancelled (in shares)</u>	0	(1,768)
<u>Stock options outstanding, end of period (in shares)</u>	1,950,169	2,720,540

Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share

<u>Stock options outstanding, beginning of period (in dollars per share)</u>	\$ 26.27	\$ 26.23
<u>Exercised (in dollars per share)</u>	21.62	0
<u>Expired (in dollars per share)</u>	29.53	28.15
<u>Cancelled (in dollars per share)</u>	0	24.38
<u>Stock options outstanding, end of period (in dollars per share)</u>	\$ 25.60	\$ 25.80
<u>Stock options exercisable, end of period, number of shares (in shares)</u>	1,950,169	2,720,540
<u>Stock options exercisable, end of period, weighted average exercise price (in dollars per share)</u>	\$ 25.60	\$ 25.80

**Capital Stock and Reserves -
Restricted Stock Units
Activity (Details) - Restricted
Share Units - \$ / shares**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024**

Number of Shares

<u>Awards outstanding, beginning of period (in shares)</u>	1,465,977	1,286,830
<u>Granted (in shares)</u>	542,555	946,507
<u>Vested and settled (in shares)</u>	(712,092)	(682,549)
<u>Forfeited (in shares)</u>	(25,593)	(37,844)
<u>Awards outstanding, end of period (in shares)</u>	1,270,847	1,512,944

Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share

<u>Awards outstanding, beginning of period (in dollars per share)</u>	\$ 17.16	\$ 18.53
<u>Granted (in dollars per share)</u>	25.21	16.43
<u>Vested and settled (in dollars per share)</u>	18.18	18.70
<u>Forfeited (in dollars per share)</u>	19.83	18.34
<u>Awards outstanding, end of period (in dollars per share)</u>	\$ 19.98	\$ 17.14

**Capital Stock and Reserves -
Performance Stock Units
Activity (Details) - \$ / shares**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, Jun. 30,
2025 2024**

Performance Shares

Number of Shares

<u>Awards outstanding, beginning of period (in shares)</u>	1,097,634	922,621
<u>Granted (in shares)</u>	551,084	580,336
<u>Vested and settled (in shares)</u>	(463,212)	(316,226)
<u>Forfeited (in shares)</u>	(24,456)	(85,764)
<u>Awards outstanding, end of period (in shares)</u>	1,161,050	1,100,967

Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share

<u>Awards outstanding, beginning of period (in dollars per share)</u>	\$ 17.99	\$ 19.16
<u>Granted (in dollars per share)</u>	24.17	17.97
<u>Vested and settled (in dollars per share)</u>	20.44	21.00
<u>Forfeited (in dollars per share)</u>	19.88	19.71
<u>Awards outstanding, end of period (in dollars per share)</u>	\$ 20.12	\$ 18.32
<u>Additional shares granted (in shares)</u>	176,751	
<u>Additional shares granted, weighted average grant date fair value (in dollars per share)</u>	\$ 19.53	
<u>Awards vesting percentage</u>	175.00%	

TSR Performance Stock Units Award

Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share

<u>Awards vesting percentage</u>	123.50%
----------------------------------	---------

Capital Stock and Reserves - Basic and Diluted Weighted Average Shares Outstanding (Details) - shares shares in Thousands	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024
Equity [Abstract]				
<u>Issued and outstanding, beginning of period (in shares)</u>	53,742	52,625	52,946	53,260
<u>Weighted average number of shares issued (repurchased), net (in shares)</u>	9	8	502	(692)
<u>Weighted average number of shares outstanding - basic (in shares)</u>	53,751	52,633	53,448	52,568
<u>Weighted average effect of potential common shares, if dilutive (in shares)</u>	1,410	795	1,616	818
<u>Weighted average number of shares outstanding - diluted (in shares)</u>	55,161	53,428	55,064	53,386

**Revenue from Contracts
with Customers -
Disaggregation of Revenue
by Segment (Details) - USD
(\$)
\$ in Thousands**

3 Months Ended 6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, Jun. 30, Jun. 30, Jun. 30,
2025 2024 2025 2024

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 178,351	\$ 168,084
----------------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

Technology Sales

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	18,842	20,420	32,366	28,324
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	50,854	52,189	101,607	102,537
----------------	--------	--------	---------	---------

Technology Rentals

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	19,116	14,043	38,427	32,644
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Finance income

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	2,872	2,309	5,951	4,579
----------------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Sub-total for reportable segments

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	89,604	85,974	174,446	163,137
----------------	--------	--------	---------	---------

Sub-total for reportable segments | Technology Sales

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	18,000	19,443	30,720	26,561
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Sub-total for reportable segments | Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	49,616	50,179	99,348	99,353
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Sub-total for reportable segments | Technology Rentals

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	19,116	14,043	38,427	32,644
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Sub-total for reportable segments | Finance income

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	2,872	2,309	5,951	4,579
----------------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Content Solutions Segment

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	33,965	35,076	68,214	69,089
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Content Solutions Segment | Film Remastering and Distribution

Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	31,650	21,304	63,807	51,025
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Content Solutions Segment | Other Content Solutions

<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	2,315	13,772	4,407	18,064
<u>Content Solutions Segment Technology Sales</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>Content Solutions Segment Technology Sales Film Remastering and Distribution</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>Content Solutions Segment Technology Sales Other Content Solutions</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>Content Solutions Segment Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	33,557	34,948	67,631	68,961
<u>Content Solutions Segment Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services Film Remastering and Distribution</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	31,650	21,304	63,807	51,025
<u>Content Solutions Segment Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services Other Content Solutions</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	1,907	13,644	3,824	17,936
<u>Content Solutions Segment Technology Rentals</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	408	128	583	128
<u>Content Solutions Segment Technology Rentals Film Remastering and Distribution</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>Content Solutions Segment Technology Rentals Other Content Solutions</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	408	128	583	128
<u>Content Solutions Segment Finance income</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>Content Solutions Segment Finance income Film Remastering and Distribution</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>Content Solutions Segment Finance income Other Content Solutions</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	0	0	0	0

Technology Products and Services Segment				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	55,639	50,898	106,232	94,048
Technology Products and Services Segment System Sales				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	18,000	19,443	30,720	26,561
Technology Products and Services Segment System Rentals				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	18,708	13,915	37,844	32,516
Technology Products and Services Segment Maintenance				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	16,059	15,231	31,717	30,392
Technology Products and Services Segment Finance income				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	2,872	2,309	5,951	4,579
Technology Products and Services Segment Technology Sales				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	18,000	19,443	30,720	26,561
Technology Products and Services Segment Technology Sales System Sales				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	18,000	19,443	30,720	26,561
Technology Products and Services Segment Technology Sales System Rentals				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Technology Sales Maintenance				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Technology Sales Finance income				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	16,059	15,231	31,717	30,392
Technology Products and Services Segment Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services System Sales				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services System Rentals				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				

Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services Maintenance				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	16,059	15,231	31,717	30,392
Technology Products and Services Segment Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services Finance income				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Technology Rentals				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	18,708	13,915	37,844	32,516
Technology Products and Services Segment Technology Rentals System Sales				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Technology Rentals System Rentals				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	18,708	13,915	37,844	32,516
Technology Products and Services Segment Technology Rentals Maintenance				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Technology Rentals Finance income				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Finance income				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	2,872	2,309	5,951	4,579
Technology Products and Services Segment Finance income System Sales				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Finance income System Rentals				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Finance income Maintenance				
Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]				
Revenue	0	0	0	0
Technology Products and Services Segment Finance income Finance income				

<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	2,872	2,309	5,951	4,579
<u>All Other</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	2,080	2,987	3,905	4,947
<u>All Other Technology Sales</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	842	977	1,646	1,763
<u>All Other Image Enhancement and Maintenance Services</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	1,238	2,010	2,259	3,184
<u>All Other Technology Rentals</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	0	0	0	0
<u>All Other Finance income</u>				
<u>Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Revenue from Contracts with Customers - Additional Information (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023		
<u>Revenue, Remaining Performance Obligation, Expected Timing of Satisfaction [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 178,351	\$ 168,084
<u>Revenues earned from lease arrangements</u>	19,100	13,300	38,500	32,500
<u>Revenue recognized during period</u>	(10,800)	12,100	19,800	24,200
<u>Deferred revenue</u>	55,924		55,924	\$ 52,686
				\$ 67,100
<u>Technology sales</u>				
<u>Revenue, Remaining Performance Obligation, Expected Timing of Satisfaction [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	18,842	20,420	32,366	28,324
<u>Revenues earned from leasing arrangements</u>	100		100	0
<u>Reversal of lease income</u>		700		
<u>Technology sales Variable Consideration Receivables</u>				
<u>Revenue, Remaining Performance Obligation, Expected Timing of Satisfaction [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	3,100	7,700	6,400	9,400
<u>Technology rentals</u>				
<u>Revenue, Remaining Performance Obligation, Expected Timing of Satisfaction [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	19,116	14,043	38,427	32,644
<u>Revenues earned from leasing arrangements</u>	19,100	13,900	38,400	32,500
<u>Image enhancement and maintenance services</u>				
<u>Revenue, Remaining Performance Obligation, Expected Timing of Satisfaction [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	50,854	\$ 52,189	101,607	\$ 102,537
<u>Remaining performance obligation</u>	\$ 21,600		\$ 21,600	\$ 26,500

**Segment Reporting -
Additional Information
(Details) - Revenue
Benchmark - Geographic
Concentration Risk**

3 Months Ended **6 Months Ended**
Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024 Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024

United States

Revenue from External Customer [Line Items]

Concentration risk percentage (greater than) 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00%

Greater China

Revenue from External Customer [Line Items]

Concentration risk percentage (greater than) 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00%

Asia (excluding Greater China)

Revenue from External Customer [Line Items]

Concentration risk percentage (greater than) 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00%

Western Europe

Revenue from External Customer [Line Items]

Concentration risk percentage (greater than) 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00%

Segment Reporting - Segment Reporting Information by Reportable Segment (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended			6 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,
	2025	2025	2024	2025	2024
<u>Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Revenue</u>		\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 178,351	\$ 168,084
<u>Gross Margin</u>		\$ 53,602	\$ 43,927	\$ 106,778	\$ 90,816
<u>Customer Concentration Risk Revenue Benchmark Largest Customer</u>					
<u>Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Concentration risk percentage</u>		12.00%	14.00%	10.00%	13.00%
<u>Customer Concentration Risk Accounts Receivable Single Customer</u>					
<u>Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Concentration risk percentage</u>	10.00%				
<u>Sub-total for reportable segments</u>					
<u>Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Revenue</u>		\$ 89,604	\$ 85,974	\$ 174,446	\$ 163,137
<u>Gross Margin</u>		52,609	41,921	105,249	87,604
<u>Content Solutions</u>					
<u>Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Revenue</u>		33,965	35,076	68,214	69,089
<u>Gross Margin</u>		22,431	16,138	45,985	38,237
<u>Technology Products and Services</u>					
<u>Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Revenue</u>		55,639	50,898	106,232	94,048
<u>Gross Margin</u>		30,178	25,783	59,264	49,367
<u>All Other</u>					
<u>Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Revenue</u>		2,080	2,987	3,905	4,947
<u>Gross Margin</u>		\$ 993	\$ 2,006	\$ 1,529	\$ 3,212

**Segment Reporting -
Schedule of Costs and
Expenses Applicable to
Revenues for Content
Solutions (Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

3 Months Ended

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024 Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024

Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 178,351	\$ 168,084
<u>Marketing and other selling expenses</u>	4,156	4,841	6,977	8,022
<u>Co-produced film participation expenses</u>	100	2,900	200	3,000
<u>Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues</u>	38,082	45,034	71,573	77,268
<u>Gross Margin</u>	53,602	43,927	106,778	90,816

Content Solutions

Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	33,965	35,076	68,214	69,089
<u>Film asset amortization</u>	5,190	8,797	9,529	13,867
<u>Marketing and other selling expenses</u>	3,415	4,101	5,850	6,676
<u>Co-produced film participation expenses</u>	82	2,873	179	2,985
<u>Other segment expenses</u>	2,847	3,167	6,671	7,324
<u>Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues</u>	11,534	18,938	22,229	30,852
<u>Gross Margin</u>	\$ 22,431	\$ 16,138	\$ 45,985	\$ 38,237

**Segment Reporting -
Schedule of Costs and
Expenses Applicable to
Revenues for the Technology
Products and Services
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

3 Months Ended

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024 Jun. 30, 2025 Jun. 30, 2024

Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 178,351	\$ 168,084
<u>Depreciation of equipment supporting JRSAs</u>			11,378	
<u>Write-down of equipment supporting JRSAs</u>				2,137
<u>Write-down of inventory</u>			194	166
<u>Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues</u>	38,082	45,034	71,573	77,268
<u>Gross Margin</u>	53,602	43,927	106,778	90,816

Technology Products and Services Segment

Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	55,639	50,898	106,232	94,048
<u>Depreciation of equipment supporting JRSAs</u>	5,716	5,800	11,378	11,495
<u>Marketing and other selling expenses</u>	409	489	655	676
<u>Write-down of equipment supporting JRSAs</u>	311	2,080	399	2,137
<u>Write-down of inventory</u>	91	151	194	166
<u>Other segment expenses</u>	18,934	16,595	34,342	30,207
<u>Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues</u>	25,461	25,115	46,968	44,681
<u>Gross Margin</u>	30,178	25,783	59,264	49,367
<u>Insurance proceeds, previously written off, recovery</u>			500	
<u>Proceeds received from insurance claim</u>			700	
<u>Gain from insurance</u>			200	

Content Solutions

Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]

<u>Revenue</u>	33,965	35,076	68,214	69,089
<u>Other segment expenses</u>	2,847	3,167	6,671	7,324
<u>Total Costs and Expenses Applicable to Revenues</u>	11,534	18,938	22,229	30,852
<u>Gross Margin</u>	\$ 22,431	\$ 16,138	\$ 45,985	\$ 38,237

**Segment Reporting -
Summary of Revenues By
Geographic Area (Details) -
USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024
<u>Revenues From External Customers And Long Lived Assets</u>				
<u>[Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	\$ 91,684	\$ 88,961	\$ 178,351	\$ 168,084
<u>United States</u>				
<u>Revenues From External Customers And Long Lived Assets</u>				
<u>[Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	42,391	38,296	64,962	64,900
<u>Greater China</u>				
<u>Revenues From External Customers And Long Lived Assets</u>				
<u>[Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	17,677	22,750	57,802	44,203
<u>Western Europe</u>				
<u>Revenues From External Customers And Long Lived Assets</u>				
<u>[Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	14,112	10,508	21,665	24,699
<u>Asia (excluding Greater China)</u>				
<u>Revenues From External Customers And Long Lived Assets</u>				
<u>[Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	9,312	9,587	18,603	18,713
<u>Latin America</u>				
<u>Revenues From External Customers And Long Lived Assets</u>				
<u>[Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	2,150	2,258	4,107	3,718
<u>Canada</u>				
<u>Revenues From External Customers And Long Lived Assets</u>				
<u>[Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	2,494	3,159	3,896	5,567
<u>Rest of the World</u>				
<u>Revenues From External Customers And Long Lived Assets</u>				
<u>[Line Items]</u>				
<u>Revenue</u>	\$ 3,548	\$ 2,403	\$ 7,316	\$ 6,284

Employee's Pension and Postretirement Benefits (Details) - USD (\$)	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended		Dec. 31, 2024
	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	
Accrued and Other Liabilities Deferred Compensation Plan					
Defined Benefit Plan Disclosure [Line Items]					
Deferred compensation benefit obligation	\$ 4,300,000		\$ 4,300,000		\$ 4,200,000
Prepaid Expenses Deferred Compensation Plan					
Defined Benefit Plan Disclosure [Line Items]					
Company-owned life insurance	3,700,000		3,700,000		3,600,000
SERP Benefits					
Defined Benefit Plan Disclosure [Line Items]					
Projected benefit obligation	19,400,000		19,400,000		19,000,000.0
Interest costs	200,000	\$ 200,000	400,000	\$ 400,000	
Expected interest costs for the remainder of the year	400,000		400,000		
Companies contribution expected during the remainder of the year	0		0		
Postretirement Benefits Executives					
Defined Benefit Plan Disclosure [Line Items]					
Projected benefit obligation	500,000		500,000		500,000
Postretirement benefits expense			100,000	100,000	
Postretirement Benefits Canadian Employees					
Defined Benefit Plan Disclosure [Line Items]					
Projected benefit obligation	800,000		800,000		\$ 800,000
Postretirement benefits expense	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	100,000	\$ 100,000	
Chief Executive Officer					
Defined Benefit Plan Disclosure [Line Items]					
Benefit payable			\$ 20,300,000		

Financial Instruments - Additional Information (Details) \$ in Thousands	6 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2025 USD (\$) country	Dec. 31, 2024 USD (\$)
<u>Debt and Equity Securities, FV-NI [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Cash and cash equivalents</u>	\$ 109,251	\$ 100,592
<u>Cash held outside of Canada</u>	\$ 100,900	85,400
<u>Number of countries that generate box office country</u>	89	
<u>Estimated loss to be reclassified in the next twelve months</u>	\$ (1,400)	
<u>China</u>		
<u>Debt and Equity Securities, FV-NI [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Cash held/undistributed earnings</u>	\$ 61,500	\$ 47,500

**Financial Instruments - Fair
Value of Financial
Instruments (Details) - USD
(\$)
\$ in Thousands**

**Jun. 30,
2025** **Dec. 31,
2024**

**Fair Value, Balance Sheet Grouping, Financial Statement Captions [Line
Items]**

<u>Net investment in sales-type leases</u>	\$ 28,641	\$ 29,339
<u>Level 2 Carrying Amount</u>		

**Fair Value, Balance Sheet Grouping, Financial Statement Captions [Line
Items]**

<u>Net financed sales receivables</u>	92,481	90,546
<u>Net investment in sales-type leases</u>	28,641	29,339
<u>Convertible Notes</u>	(230,000)	(230,000)
<u>Level 2 Estimated Fair Value</u>		

**Fair Value, Balance Sheet Grouping, Financial Statement Captions [Line
Items]**

<u>Net financed sales receivables</u>	83,990	81,876
<u>Net investment in sales-type leases</u>	26,816	25,322
<u>Convertible Notes</u>	\$ (264,778)	\$ (234,009)

**Financial Instruments -
Notional value of Foreign
Exchange Contracts (Details)
- USD (\$)**

Jun. 30, 2025 Dec. 31, 2024

\$ in Thousands

Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards | Designated as Hedging Instrument

Derivatives Fair Value [Line Items]

Notional value

\$ 51,324

\$ 48,376

**Financial Instruments - Fair
Value of Foreign Exchange
Contracts (Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Jun. 30, 2025 Dec. 31, 2024

Derivatives Fair Value [Line Items]

Foreign exchange contracts forwards \$ 1,403 \$ (2,029)

Designated as Hedging Instrument

Derivatives Fair Value [Line Items]

Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards 1,430 0

Foreign exchange contracts — Forwards \$ (27) \$ (2,029)

Financial Instruments - Derivatives in Foreign Currency Hedging Relationships (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,
	2025	2024	2025	2024

Derivative Instruments Gain Loss [Line Items]

<u>Derivative Gain (Loss) Recognized in OCI (Effective Portion)</u>	\$ 2,520	\$ (365)	\$ 1,805	\$ (1,281)
---	----------	----------	----------	------------

<u>Realized net loss from cash flow hedging instruments</u>	(292)	(67)	(1,627)	(78)
---	-------	------	---------	------

Fair Value Hedging

Derivative Instruments Gain Loss [Line Items]

<u>Derivative Gain (Loss) Recognized in OCI (Effective Portion)</u>	\$ 2,520	\$ (365)	\$ 1,805	\$ (1,281)
---	----------	----------	----------	------------

Non-Controlling Interests (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended		Dec. 31, 2024
	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	
<u>Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Non-controlling interests</u>	\$ 83,970		\$ 83,970		\$ 78,069
<u>Net income attributable to non-controlling interests</u>	980	\$ 1,490	6,803	\$ 3,636	
<u>IMAX China</u>					
<u>Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Non-controlling interests</u>	84,000		84,000		\$ 78,100
<u>Net income attributable to non-controlling interests</u>	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,500	\$ 6,800	\$ 3,600	
<u>IMAX China Noncontrolling Interest</u>					
<u>Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Ownership percentage by company</u>	71.72%		71.72%		71.40%

Restructuring and Other Charges (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended		Dec. 31, 2024
	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	Jun. 30, 2025	Jun. 30, 2024	
<u>Restructuring Cost and Reserve [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Restructuring and other charges</u>	\$ 786	\$ 0	\$ 843	\$ 0	
<u>Restructuring reserve</u>	\$ 1,400		1,400		\$ 1,400
<u>Other Restructuring</u>					
<u>Restructuring Cost and Reserve [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Restructuring and other charges</u>			500		
<u>Internal Asset Sale</u>					
<u>Restructuring Cost and Reserve [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Restructuring and other charges</u>			\$ 300		

